



HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES  
STORAGE TECHNOLOGY  
BRAND QUALITY

**MADE IN  
GERMANY**



Sump systems made from steel or PE



Shelving systems for hazardous substances



Chemicals and poisons cabinets



Cabinets for hazardous substances



Outdoor storage systems / Projects



Fire protection container systems



Lithium-ion storage systems



Gas cylinder storage systems



LACONT UMWELTTECHNIK GMBH

THE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES EXPERT

2024

## „The Hazardous Substances Expert 2024“

### Dear customers and business partners,

Today we present you our new catalog „The Hazardous Substances Expert 2024“.

New developments, newly certified and tested products, but also revisions of proven bestsellers enable us to present one of the most comprehensive product ranges in Europe in the field of environmentally compatible hazardous materials storage.

Since our company foundation in 1997, we have been pursuing our vision:

*Maximum protection of humans and the environment  
for the storage of hazardous substances!*

Trust in tested, legal and long-lasting quality products Made by LaCont - Made in Germany.



Klaus Heßmer  
Managing Director

### Our basis for your safety:

- ◆ Certified specialist according to WHG
- ◆ Monitoring contract with TÜV Nord
- ◆ Manufacturer qualification acc. to EN 1090-2 execution class C2
- ◆ Certified as per DIN EN ISO 9001
- ◆ Certified as per DIN EN ISO 14001
- ◆ General Technical Approval of DIBt Berlin
- ◆ Certificates in accordance with steel trough guidelines (StawaR)
- ◆ Fire chamber tests and test reports acc. to DIN EN 14470-1 and DIN EN 14470-2



### LACONT Umwelttechnik GmbH

Halberstädter Str. 20A • 39435 Egel

**Phone +49 39 268 / 98 96 - 0**

**Fax +49 39 268 / 98 96 - 29**

**E-Mail: [info@lacont.de](mailto:info@lacont.de)**

**Internet: [www.lacont.de](http://www.lacont.de)**





## ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

*LACONT is certified according to DIN EN ISO 14001*



# SHORT INTRODUCTION LACONT

LaCont is a specialized company according to WHG, has a monitoring contract with TÜV Nord as well as a manufacturing certificate as per EN 1090-2 / EXC2. Therefore, LaCont is entitled to develop and manufacture plants for the storage of water-endangering and flammable liquids.



## Development



## Approvals / Certificates



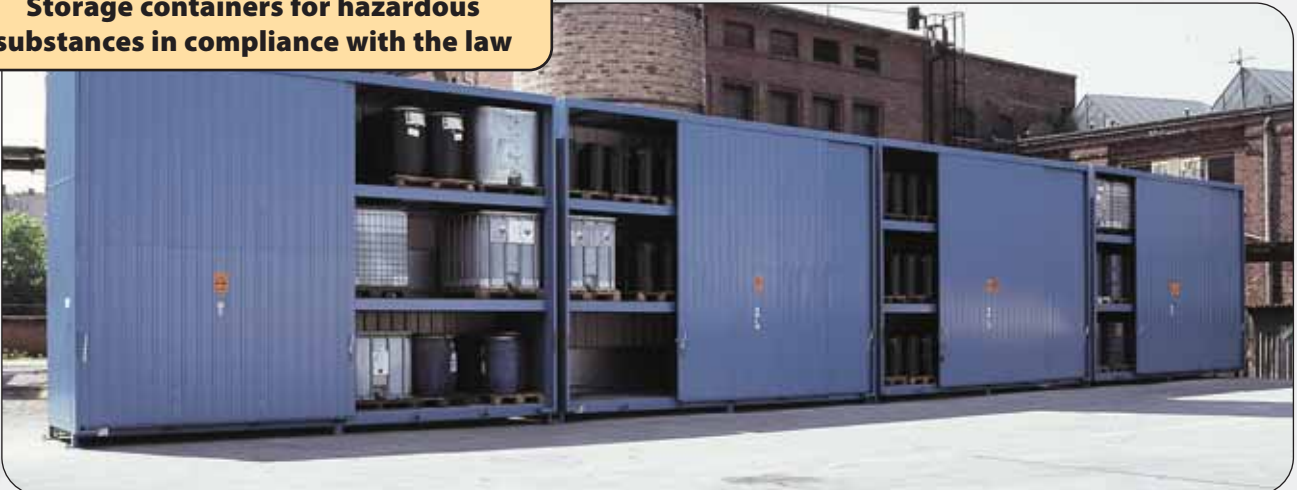
## Manufacturing



## Delivery / Assembling



## Storage containers for hazardous substances in compliance with the law



**TUV NORD**

## Certificate

§ 62 AwSV  
about the conclusion of a contract as a specialized company  
in accordance with the German Federal Water Act



Company: **LACONT Umwelttechnik GmbH**  
Halberstädter Str. 20a  
39435 Egeln

Zertifikat-Nr. Z811974070

scope of work:  
Installation and repair of made of steel sheet (steel sumpt)

Comments:  
The specialist company acting on behalf of third parties: Yes  
Work on systems with explosion hazards according to BetrSichV: Yes  
Include activities: welding

TUV NORD Systems GmbH & Co. KG  
Region Magdeburg

Expert of TÜV NORD  
*Andreas Behrens*  
Andreas Behrens

Magdeburg, 07.02.2022

**DVS ZERT**

## CERTIFICATE

Conformity of the Factory Production Control  
**2451-CPR-EN1090-2014.1365.004**

In compliance with Regulation 300/2011EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2011, the Construction Products Regulation or CPR, this certificate applies to the following construction product:

<b>Construction product</b>	Structural components and kits for steel structures to EXC2 according to EN 1090-2
<b>Intended use</b>	for load-bearing structures in all types of buildings
<b>CE - marking method</b>	ZA.3.2 to ZA.3.5 acc. to EN 1090-1:2009+AL:2011
<b>Manufacturer</b>	produced by or for <b>LACONT Umwelttechnik GmbH</b> Halberstädter Straße 20a 39435 Egeln GERMANY
<b>Manufacturing plant</b>	LACONT Umwelttechnik GmbH Halberstädter Straße 20a 39435 Egeln GERMANY
<b>Confirmation</b>	This certificate attests that all provisions concerning the assessment and verification of constancy of performance described in Annex ZA of the harmonized standard <b>EN 1090-1:2009+AL:2011</b> under system 3+ are applied, and that the factory production control fulfills all the prescribed requirements stated therein.
<b>Date of first issue</b>	16.07.2014
<b>Next surveillance audit</b>	2026
<b>Period of validity</b>	This certificate will remain valid as long as the test methods and/or the factory production control requirements included in the harmonized standard used to assess the performance of the declared characteristics do not change, and the product and the manufacturing conditions in the plant are not modified significantly.
<b>Remarks</b>	see reverse

**Place and date of issue** Düsseldorf, 29.08.2020  
Rude

*Andreas Behrens*  
Dipl.-Ing. Gurschke  
Head of certification body

DVS ZERT GmbH, Aachener Straße 173, 40223 Düsseldorf, Germany

**TUV NORD**

## CERTIFICATE

Management system as per  
**DIN EN ISO 9001 : 2015**

In accordance with TÜV NORD CERT procedures, it is hereby certified that

**LaCont Umwelttechnik GmbH**  
Halberstädter Straße 20a  
39435 Egeln  
Germany



operates a management system in line with the above standard for the following scope

**Development, manufacturing and sales of storage systems for hazardous substances (from safety cabinets up to containers for storing outdoors)**

Certificate Registration No. 44 104 140210  
Audit Report No. 3525 0541

Valid from 2020-05-20  
Valid until 2024-05-29  
Initial certification 2014

Exam. 2023-03-26

This certification was conducted in accordance with the TÜV NORD CERT auditing and certification procedures and is subject to regular surveillance audits.  
Validity can be verified at <https://www.tuv-nord.de/de/unternehmen/zertifizierung/zertifiziertenbanken>.

TUV NORD CERT GmbH Langemannstraße 20 40141 Essen www.tuv-nord-cert.com



**TUV NORD**

## CERTIFICATE

Management system as per  
**DIN EN ISO 14001 : 2015**

The Certification Body TÜV NORD CERT GmbH hereby certifies as a result of the audit, assessment and certification decision according to ISO/IEC 17021-1:2015, that the organization

**LaCont Umwelttechnik GmbH**  
Halberstädter Straße 20a  
39435 Egeln  
Germany



operates a management system in accordance with the requirements of ISO 14001 : 2015 and will be assessed for conformity within the 3 year term of validity of the certificate.

Scope

**Development, manufacturing and sales of storage systems for hazardous substances (from safety cabinets up to containers for storing outdoors)**

Certificate Registration No. 44 104 140210  
Audit Report No. 3525 0541

Valid from 2021-04-30  
Valid until 2024-04-29

Exam. 2023-04-08

Validity can be verified at <https://www.tuv-nord.de/de/unternehmen/zertifizierung/zertifiziertenbanken>.

TUV NORD CERT GmbH Langemannstraße 20 40141 Essen www.tuv-nord-cert.com



1	Globally harmonized system (GHS) CLP regulation (EG) No. 1272/2008	page 7	
1	GHS-hazard class - old and new symbols	page 8/9	
2	Checklist for „Your hazardous substance storage“	page 12	
3	Legal basis	page 46	
4	Operation of sump trays in safety cabinets	page 72	
5	Storage of flammable liquids	page 84	
6	Operation of safety cabinets	page 98-100	
7	Storage of pressurized gas cylinders	page 140	
8	Overview of flammable liquids	page 142	
9	Ventilation of hazardous substances storage	page 159	
10	The safe handling of lithium-ion batteries (Accumulator)	page 186	
11	Gas cylinder storage regulations	page 192	
12	TRGS 510 - Overviews of clustering	page 204	

## Symbol keys (explanations):



Indoor storage



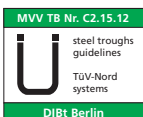
Outdoor storage



Indoor or outdoor storage



Galvanized version



Ü-sign for steel sump pallets



General technical approval



Fire chamber test as per DIN EN 14470-1



Fire chamber test as per DIN EN 14470-2

## Bearing constitution and storability:



✓ suitable \*)

✓ limited suitability \*)

✗ unsuitable

\*) Please observe the current legal requirements, materials safety data sheets and consult the previously mentioned practical information.

PRACTICAL INFORMATION 1

**Globally harmonized system (GHS) in the EU  
the new classification and labeling in accordance with CLP regulation (EG) No. 1272/2008**

- ◆ Became valid on January 20, 2009.
- ◆ It regulates classification, labeling and packaging of substances and mixtures
- ◆ CLP = Regulation on **C**lassification, **L**abelling and **P**ackaging of substances and mixtures
- ◆ GHS = **G**lobally **H**armonized **S**ystem
- ◆ Replaces the European guideline of substances 67/548/EWG as well as preparation directive 1999/45/EG










Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 introduced a single European labeling system based on the Global Harmonized System (GHS). It standardizes the classification and labeling of hazardous substances and their mixtures and aligns them with the dangerous goods transport law ADR / GGVSEB.

The GHS classification distinguishes between danger classes and danger categories. Instead of the 15 risk characteristics, there are now 28 danger classes. The respective danger classes are subdivided into danger categories to indicate the severity of danger. The information is to be supplemented by given

danger warnings (H phrases and EUH phrases), signal words and safety instructions (P phrases).

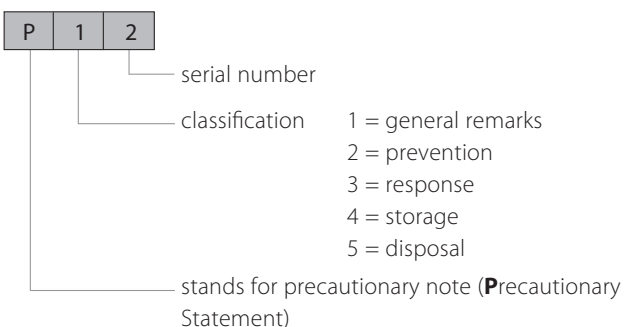
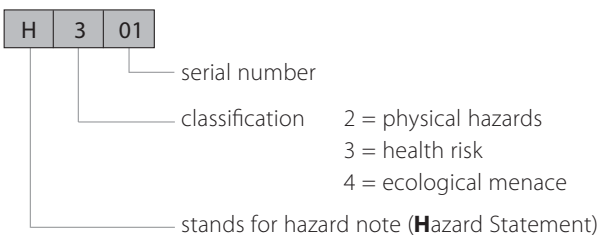
Furthermore, their classification criteria serve as the basis for further legislation based on the hazard classification, such as the 4th and 12th BImSchV for the reorientation of the assignments requiring approval to storage facilities or accident management companies.

The CLP Regulation will be adapted as necessary to the changed needs and continuously revised, currently exists the 20. ATP (Adaptation to the Technical Progress).

GHS 01 exploding bomb	GHS 02 flame	GHS 03 flame over circle	GHS 04 gas cylinder	GHS 05 caustic effect	GHS 06 death's head	GHS 07 exclamation point	GHS 08 health hazard	GHS 09 environment
								

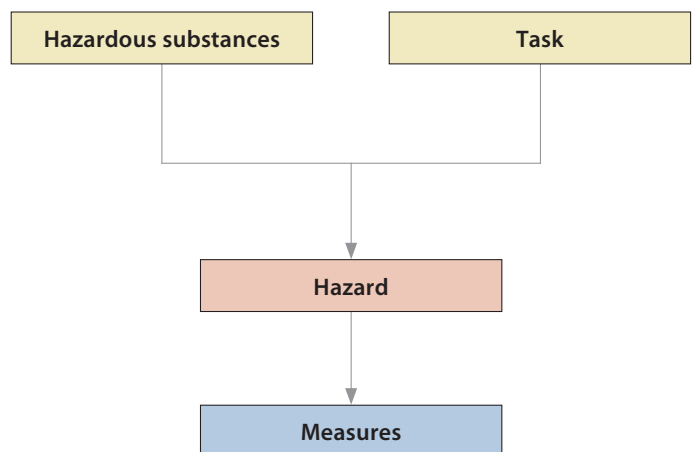
**Setup of H- and P-clauses**

While the previous R- and S-clauses have been subjected to no particular system, the new hazard (H) and precautionary notes (P) are classified.













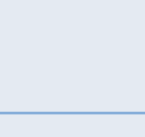







**Regulation on hazardous substances (GefStoffV) new 2010!**

According to the new regulation on hazardous substances 2010 a near-term adapting to CLP- and REACH-regulation has succeeded. The new regulation on hazardous substances is absolutely hazard-minded. The determination of precautionary measures is exclusively a result of a risk assessment. This can be easily derived from the following chart:



















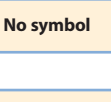



## BY COMPARISON: HAZARD SYMBOLS NEW (GHS)<sup>1</sup> AND OLD (EU)

GHS-hazard class and categories <sup>2</sup>	Hazard pictograms NEW <sup>3</sup>		Hazard symbols OLD
Explosive substances/mixtures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• unstable, explosive</li> <li>• explosive, cat. 1.1 - 1.3</li> </ul> Self-reactive substances and mixtures, types A, B Organic peroxides, types A, B	DANGER	 H200 H201, H202, H203 H240, H241 H240, H241	EXPLOSIVE  (R2, R3)
Explosive, cat. 1.4	ATTENTION	 H204	No labeling
Flammable gases, cat. 1 Flammable aerosols, cat. 1 Flammable liquids, cat. 1	DANGER	 H220 H222 H224	HIGHLY-FLAMMABLE  (R12) (R12) R12
Flammable liquids, cat. 2 Flammable solids, cat. 1 Flammable solids, cat. 2	ATTENTION	 H225 H228 H228	EASILY-FLAMMABLE  R11 (R11) (R11)
Flammable aerosols, cat. 2 Flammable liquids, cat. 3	ATTENTION	 H223 H226	FLAMMABLE No symbol (R10) R10  No labeling (flash point 56-60°C)
Pyrophoric liquids, cat. 1 Pyrophoric solids, cat. 1 Substances and mixtures which emit flammable gases upon contact with water, cat. 1, 2 and cat. 3	DANGER	 H250 H250 H260 H261 H261	EASILY-FLAMMABLE  R17 R17 (R15) (R15) (R15)
Self-reactive substances and mixtures, type B Self-reactive substances and mixtures, types C, D and types E, F Self-heating substances and mixtures, cat. 1 and cat. 2	ATTENTION	 H241 H242 H242 H251 H252	HIGHLY-FLAMMABLE  R12 R12
Organic peroxides, type B Organic peroxides, types C, D Organic peroxides, types E, F	ATTENTION	 H241 H242 H242	SUPPORTING COMBUSTION  R7 R7
Oxidizing gases, cat. 1 Oxidizing liquids, cat. 1, 2 and cat. 3 Oxidizing solids, cat. 1, 2 and cat. 3	DANGER	 H270 H271, H272 H272 H271, H272 H272	SUPPORTING COMBUSTION  R8 R8, R9  R8, R9
Gases under pressure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• solidified gases</li> <li>• liquefied gases</li> <li>• deep-frozen liquefied gases</li> <li>• dissolved gases</li> </ul>	ATTENTION	 H280 H280 H281 H280	No labeling
Substances and mixtures corrosive to metals, cat. 1	ATTENTION	 H290	No labeling

<sup>1</sup>Comparison of risk characteristics (allocation) according to labeling elements, symbol (EU old) and pictogram (GHS).



BY COMPARISON: HAZARD SYMBOLS NEW (GHS)<sup>1</sup> AND OLD (EU)

GHS-hazard class and categories <sup>2</sup>	Hazard pictograms NEW <sup>3</sup>	Hazard symbols OLD	
<b>HARMFUL TO HEALTH</b>	<p>Acute toxicity, cat. 1, 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• oral</li> <li>• dermal</li> <li>• inhalative</li> </ul> <p>Acute toxicity, cat. 3</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• oral</li> <li>• dermal</li> <li>• Inhalativ</li> </ul> <p>Acute toxicity, cat. 4</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• oral</li> <li>• dermal</li> <li>• inhalative</li> </ul>	<p><b>DANGER</b></p>  <p><b>ATTENTION</b></p> 	<p><b>VERY TOXIC</b></p>  <p>R28 R27 R26</p>
			<p><b>TOXIC</b></p>  <p>R25 R24 R23</p>
			<p><b>HARMFUL TO HEALTH</b></p>  <p>R22 R21 R22</p>
	<p>Germ cell mutagenicity, cat. 1A, 1B</p> <p>Carcinogenic effect, cat. 1A, 1B</p> <p>Toxic to reproduction effect, cat. 1A, 1B</p> <p>Specific target organ toxicity with single exposition, cat. 1</p> <p>Specific target organ toxicity with repeated exposition, cat. 1</p> <p>Sensitization of the respiratory passages, cat. 1</p> <p>Danger of aspiration, cat. 1</p>	<p><b>ATTENTION</b></p> 	<p><b>TOXIC</b></p>  <p>R46 R45, R49 R60, R61 R39 R48</p>
			<p><b>HARMFUL TO HEALTH</b></p>  <p>R42 R65</p>
	<p>Germ cell mutagenicity, cat. 2</p> <p>Carcinogenic effect, cat. 2</p> <p>Toxic to reproduction effect, cat. 2</p> <p>Specific target organ toxicity with single exposition, cat. 2</p> <p>Specific target organ toxicity with repeated exposition, cat. 2</p>	<p><b>ATTENTION</b></p> 	<p><b>HARMFUL TO HEALTH</b></p>  <p>R68 R40 R62, R63 R68 R48</p>
			<p><b>HARMFUL TO HEALTH</b></p> 
	<p>Caustic effect for the skin, cat. 1A, 1B, 1C</p> <p>Severe eye damage, cat. 1</p>	<p><b>DANGER</b></p> 	<p><b>CAUSTIC</b></p>  <p>R34, R35</p>
			<p><b>IRRITANT</b></p>  <p>R41</p>
	<p>Skin-irritant, cat. 2</p> <p>Eye-irritant, cat. 2</p> <p>Sensitization of the skin, cat. 1</p> <p>Specific target organ toxicity with single exposition, cat. 3</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• irritant for respiratory passages</li> </ul> <p>• narcotic effekt</p>	<p><b>ATTENTION</b></p> 	<p><b>IRRITANT</b></p>  <p>R38 R36 R43</p>
<p><b>IRRITANT</b></p>  <p>R37</p>			
<p><b>No symbol</b></p> <p>R67</p>			
<b>HAZARDOUS TO THE ENVIRONMENT</b>	<p><b>ATTENTION</b></p> 	<p><b>HAZARDOUS TO THE ENVIRONMENT</b></p>  <p>R50 R50/53</p>	
		<p><b>HAZARDOUS TO THE ENVIRONMENT</b></p>  <p>R51/53</p>	

<sup>2</sup>source: annex I of the regulation (EG) no. 1272/2008.

<sup>3</sup>source: annex VII of the regulation (EG) no. 1272/2008.

## Sump systems ...



**made from steel ... from page 13**



**made from PE ... from page 31**



## Shelving systems for hazardous substances ...



**... from page 47**



## Cabinets for hazardous substances ...



**... from page 71**



## Outdoor storage systems / Projects ...



... from page 143



## Fire protection container systems ...

... from page 177



## Safe handling of lithium-ion batteries ...

... from page 186

## Gas cylinder storage systems ...

... from page 193



## PRACTICAL INFORMATION 2

The planning and realization of hazardous substances storage requires the reconciliation of countless individual aspects. For example type and quantity of stored hazardous substances, local conditions and available space, the legal regulations and official requirements, and not at least the available budget has to be brought to a common denominator. Our checklist is intended to help you with this.

### Checklist for storage of water-endangering and/or flammable liquids

Clear classification of the substances be stored

Water-endangering liquids / flammable liquids

- Resistance of the trays material (e.g. storage of aggressive media)
- Type of containers (small containers, 200 liter drums, IBC...)
- Quantity of containers
- Sump capacity
- Walk-in or shelving storage
- Available or planned handling equipment
- Water protection area
- Official requirements



Water-endangering liquids



Flammable liquids

- Site
- F90-system, F90-wall or at least 10 meters distance
- Ventilation
- Ex-proof electrical equipment
- Official and/or fire fighting requirements
- Fire protection requirements (fighting system, fire detection, fire fighting water retention...)



Please let us know about used container sizes, pallet sizes, required load capacity or compartment height. This might be helpful to submit an offer.

Please note that we are only able to render assistance at this. Each case must be considered separately. We are pleased to assist you gladly.



## 1.1. Steel sumps ...



Our steel sumps are available in our standard color RAL 5015 - sky blue (if not specified separately)



Sumps for small containers and for 60 liter drums  
page 14-15



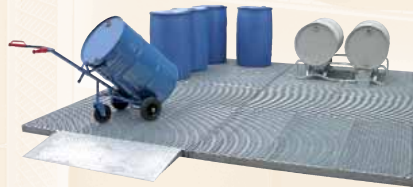
Compact sump pallets  
page 16-17



Drum carts / Steel drum cabinets  
page 18-19



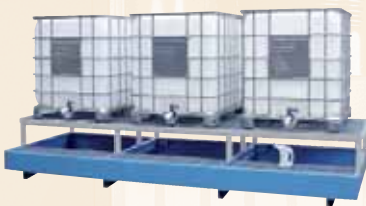
Stackable water protection sump pallets  
page 20-21



Floor safety elements  
page 22-24



Modular surface protection system  
page 25



KTC sump pallets  
page 26-27



Large-volume sump pallets / Custom-made versions  
page 28-29



Stainless steel sump pallets  
page 30

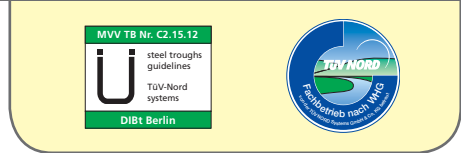


Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

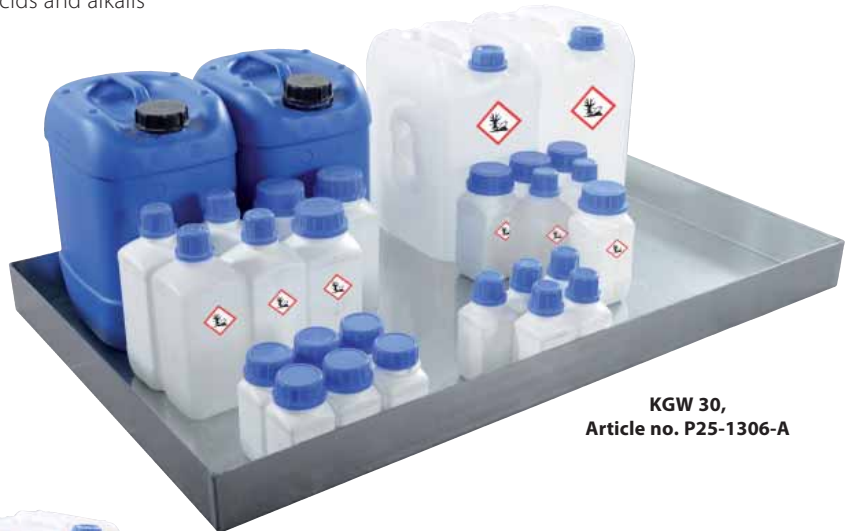
## SUMP TRAYS FOR SMALL CONTAINERS

**For the storage of water-endangering and flammable liquids in small containers**

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm galvanized sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ For placing flat on the floor
- ◆ PE inserts are available for all models for the storage of acids and alkalis



**KGW 20,**  
Article no. P25-1305-A



**KGW 30,**  
Article no. P25-1306-A



**KGW 35,**  
Article no. P25-1302-A



**PE sump trays for the storage of small containers can be found on page 33!**



**KGW 40,**  
Article no. P25-1303-A



**KGW 80,**  
Article no. P25-1304-A

Model	KGW 20	KGW 30	KGW 35	KGW 40	KGW 80
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	500 x 500 x 123	996 x 596 x 75	1296 x 596 x 70	1000 x 500 x 123	1000 x 1000 x 123
Sump capacity (l)	20	30	35	40	80
Weight (kg)	12	21	26	21	36
Article no., galvanized	P25-1305-A	P25-1306-A	P25-1302-A	P25-1303-A	P25-1304-A

Accessory	PE insert for storage of aggressive media				
Article no.	P25-1310-A	R71-2170-A	R71-2171-A	P25-1313-A	P25-1314-A

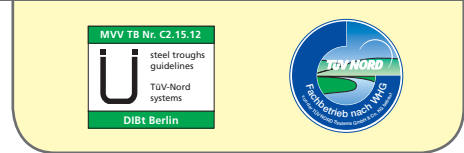


Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

SUMP PALLETS FOR 60 LITER DRUMS

For the storage of water-endangering and flammable liquids in containers and drums up to 60 liter

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Removable galvanized grid
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm for internal transport
- ◆ Corrosion protection by primer coating and painting or by galvanized sheet steel
- ◆ PE inserts are available for all models for the storage of acids and alkalis



CW 60-2,  
Article no. P64-2051-A



CW 60-4,  
Article no. P64-2052-A



PE drum stands can be found on page 38!



CW 60-6,  
Article no. P64-2053-A



CW 60-2, Article no. P64-2051-A,  
with optional PE drum stand



CW 60-4, Article no. P64-2052-A,  
with optional PE drum stand

Model	CW 60-2	CW 60-4	CW 60-6
Capacity, 60 liter drums	2	4	6
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	820 x 500 x 280	900 x 820 x 215	1250 x 820 x 190
Sump capacity (l)	60	60	60
Max. load (kg)	150	300	450
Weight (kg)	32	40	50
Article no., painted	P64-2051-A	P64-2052-A	P64-2053-A
Article no., galvanized	P64-1051-A	P64-1052-A	P64-1053-A

Accessory	PE insert for the storage of aggressive media		
Article no.	P64-2061-A	P64-2062-A	P64-2063-A



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## COMPACT SUMP PALLETS FOR 200 LITER DRUMS

### For the storage of water-endangering and flammable liquids

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Removable galvanized grid
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm for internal transport
- ◆ Corrosion protection by primer coating and painting or by **fire-galvanized** sheet steel
- ◆ PE inserts are available for all models for the storage of acids and alkalis



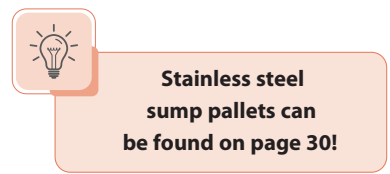
CW 1, painted, Article no. P65-2001-A



CW 2, painted, Article no. P65-2002-A



CW 3, painted, Article no. P65-2007-A



CW 4L, fire-galvanized, Article no. P65-1004-A



CW 4, fire-galvanized, Article no. P65-1003-A

Model	CW 1	CW 2	CW 3	CW 4	CW 4L	CW 8
Capacity, 200 liter drums	1	2	3	4	4	8
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	810 x 820 x 450	1250 x 820 x 340	1850 x 820 x 270	1325 x 1320 x 250	2400 x 820 x 240	2400 x 1220 x 210
Sump capacity (l)	210	210	210	210	210	210
Max. load (kg)	250	500	750	1000	1000	1600
Weight (kg)	60	73	95	110	117	150
Article no., painted	P65-2001-A	P65-2002-A	P65-2007-A	P65-2003-A	P65-2004-A	P65-2005-A
Article no., fire-galvanized	P65-1001-A	P65-1002-A	P65-1007-A	P65-1003-A	P65-1004-A	P65-1005-A

Accessory	PE insert for the storage of aggressive media					
Article no.	P65-2010-A	P65-2011-A	P65-2017-A	P65-2012-A	P65-2013-A	P65-2014-A





COMPACT SUMP PALLETS FOR 200 LITER DRUMS



**CW 8, painted,**  
Article no. P65-2005-A



**CW 4, fire-galvanized,**  
Article no. P65-1003-A,  
with optional drum stand



PALLET SUMPS

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ For placing on euro- or chemical pallets
- ◆ In combination with drum stand also suitable for horizontal storage
- ◆ Available with and without grid support

\* maximum capacity when used with galvanized grid



**EW 2, painted, with grid,**  
Article no. P66-2303-A



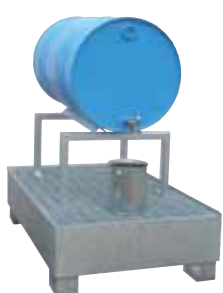
**EW 2, fire-galvanized, without grid,**  
Article no. P66-1301-A

Model	EW 2 (for euro-pallets)		EW 4 (for chemical pallets)	
	without grid	with grid	without grid	with grid
Version				
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1250 x 820 x 240	1250 x 820 x 240	1220 x 1220 x 210	1220 x 1220 x 210
Sump capacity (l)	210	210	210	210
Capacity, vertical drums*	2 drums	2 drums	4 drums	4 drums
Weight (kg)	50	73	60	85
Article no., <b>painted</b>	<b>P66-2301-A</b>	<b>P66-2303-A</b>	<b>P66-2302-A</b>	<b>P66-2304-A</b>
Article no., <b>fire-galvanized</b>	<b>P66-1301-A</b>	<b>P66-1303-A</b>	<b>P66-1302-A</b>	<b>P66-1304-A</b>

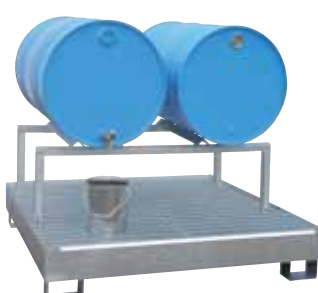
DRUM STANDS

Drum stands with fixed drum supports for 60 liter up to 200 liter drums, completely **galvanized**. Tilted support onwards for easy drum emptying. Drum stands can be combined with:

- ◆ Compact sump pallets
- ◆ Water protection pallets
- ◆ Hazardous substance stations
- ◆ Floor safety elements
- ◆ Drum carts



**FB 1,**  
Article no. P21-1701-A,  
on optional  
base sump tray CW 2



**FB 2,**  
Article no. P21-1702-A,  
on optional  
base sump tray CW 4



**FB 3,**  
Article no. P21-1703-A,  
on optional  
base sump tray CW 4

Model	FB 1	FB 2	FB 3
Capacity	1 x 200-Liter-Fass	2 x 200-Liter-Fass	3 x 60-Liter-Fass
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	600 x 650 x 415	1230 x 650 x 415	1230 x 650 x 415
Article no., <b>fire-galvanized</b>	<b>P21-1701-A</b>	<b>P21-1702-A</b>	<b>P21-1703-A</b>
Article no., <b>fire-galvanized, with roller support</b>	<b>P21-1801-A</b>	<b>P21-1802-A</b>	<b>P21-1803-A</b>



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## DRUM CARTS FOR 60 / 200 LITER DRUMS

### For the transport of water-endangering and flammable liquids

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Removable galvanized grid
- ◆ Corrosion protection by primer coating and painting or by **fire-galvanization**
- ◆ Equipped with 2 fixed and 2 swiveling castors and push bar as standard



**WSP-20S/W, fire-galvanized,**  
Article no. P21-1407-A,  
with optional drum stand



Suitable drum stands  
can be found  
on page 17!



**WSP-10S/W,**  
Article no. P21-2406-A,  
with optional tension belt



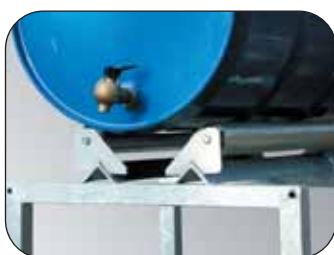
**WSP-20S/W60,**  
Article no. P21-1408-A



PE drum carts can be  
found on page 39!



**WSP-20S/W, fire-galvanized,**  
Article no. P21-1407-A



**Rotating drum support,**  
Article no. Z50-1925-B

Model	WSP-20S/W60	WSP-10S/W	WSP-20S/W
External dimensions W x D (mm)	820 x 500	800 x 860	800 x 1400
Height (without push bar) (mm)	345	525	405
Sump capacity (l)	60	220	220
Capacity, 200 liter drums (vertical)	2 x 60	1 x 200	2 x 200
Article no., painted	P21-2408-A	P21-2406-A	P21-2407-A
Article no., fire-galvanized	P21-1408-A	P21-1406-A	P21-1407-A

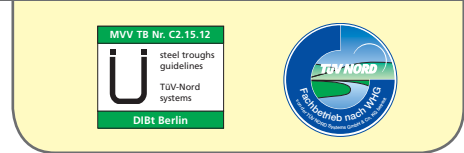
Accessories	Article no.
Tension belt	Z50-1920-A
Rotating drum support	Z50-1925-B



STEEL DRUM CABINETS

For the storage of water-endangering liquids

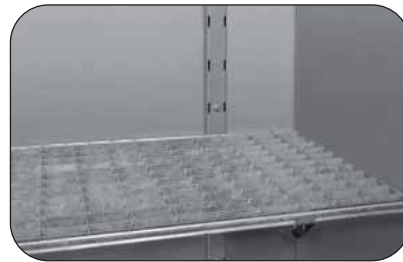
- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm for internal transport
- ◆ Lockable versions also suitable for storage outdoors
- ◆ Sump capacity 220 liter
- ◆ Corrosion protection by primer coating and painting of sump pallet
- ◆ Weather-proof superstructure made from galvanized sheet steel, with venting slots in the side walls
- ◆ Compartment for documents in the door(s) as standard



**WSP-1SKKS-D,**  
Article no. P21-2480-A



**WSP-2SKKS-D,**  
Article no. P21-2481-A



Height-adjustable galvanized  
grids at intervals of 100 mm



Venting slots in the sidewalls



**WSP-1SKKS-D/GR,**  
Article no. P21-2482-A



**WSP-2SKKS-D/GR,**  
Article no. P21-2483-A

Model	WSP-1SKKS-D	WSP-2SKKS-D	WSP-1SKKS-D/GR	WSP-2SKKS-D/GR
Capacity, 200 liter drums	1	2	-	-
External dimensions W x D (mm)	900 x 750	1760 x 750	900 x 750	1760 x 750
Total height (mm)	1900	1720	1900	1720
Internal dimensions W x D (mm)	740 x 660	2 x 740 x 660	740 x 660	2 x 740 x 660
Compartment height (mm)	1360	1360	3 x 400	3 x 400
Sump capacity (l)	220	220	220	220
Max. load (kg)	250	500	250	500
Weight (kg)	132	196	146	230
Article no., painted sump pallet, galvanized superstructure	P21-2480-A	P21-2481-A	P21-2482-A	P21-2483-A



## WATER PROTECTION SUMP PALLETS



**WSP-2STS, Article no. P21-2411-A, with optional safety chain**



**WSP-2SKS, Article no. P21-2421-A, with optional safety chain**



Model	WSP-1STS	WSP-2STS	WSP-4STS	WSP-1SKS	WSP-2SKS	WSP-4SKS
Capacity, 200 liter drums	1	2	4	1	2	4
External dimensions W x D (mm)	870 x 810	1410 x 810	1410 x 1290	870 x 810	1410 x 810	1410 x 1290
Total height (mm)	1520	1400	1320	1520	1400	1320
Internal dimensions W x D (mm)	780 x 720	1320 x 720	1320 x 1200	780 x 720	1320 x 720	1320 x 1200
Compartment height (mm)	1025	1025	1025	1025	1025	1025
Sump capacity (l)	220	220	220	220	220	220
Max. load (kg)	250	500	1000	250	500	1000
<b>Article no., painted</b>	<b>P21-2410-A</b>	<b>P21-2411-A</b>	<b>P21-2412-A</b>	<b>P21-2420-A</b>	<b>P21-2421-A</b>	<b>P21-2422-A</b>
<b>Article no., fire-galvanized</b>	<b>P21-1410-A</b>	<b>P21-1411-A</b>	<b>P21-1412-A</b>	<b>P21-1420-A</b>	<b>P21-1421-A</b>	<b>P21-1422-A</b>

- ◆ Stable construction from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm for internal transport
- ◆ Sump capacity 220 liter
- ◆ Space-savings as models WSP-STs and SKS can be double-stacked
- ◆ Corrosion protection by primer coating and painting or **fire-galvanization**



**WSP-2SKS/Gitt, Article no. P21-2501-A**



**WSP-2SSS, Article no. P21-1451-A, with optional tension belt**



**WSP-2STS, fire-galvanized, Article no. P21-1411-A, stackable, with optional safety chains**

Model	WSP-2SSS	WSP-2SKS/Gitt	WSP-4SKS/Gitt
Capacity, 200 liter drums	2	2	4
External dimensions W x D (mm)	1410 x 810	1410 x 810	1410 x 1290
Total height (mm)	1300	1410	1320
Internal dimensions W x D (mm)	1320 x 720	1320 x 720	1320 x 1200
Compartment height (mm)	950	1025	1025
Sump capacity (l)	220	220	220
Max. load (kg)	500	500	1000
<b>Article no., painted</b>	<b>P21-2451-A</b>	<b>P21-2501-A</b>	<b>P21-2510-A</b>
<b>Article no., fire-galvanized</b>	<b>P21-1451-A</b>	<b>P21-1501-A</b>	<b>P21-1510-A</b>

Accessories	Article no.
Tension belt	Z50-1920-A
Safety chain	P21-2470-A



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

WATER PROTECTION SUMP PALLETS

For the storage of water-endangering and flammable liquids

- ◆ Stable construction from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm for internal transport
- ◆ Lockable versions also suitable for storage outdoors
- ◆ Sump capacity 220 liter
- ◆ Corrosion protection by primer coating and painting or **fire-galvanization**
- ◆ Version NB with natural ventilation for passive storage of flammable liquids



WSP-2SKKS,  
Article no. P21-2431-A



WSP-2SKKS,  
Article no. P21-2431-A



Special version of water  
protection pallet



WSP-2SKKS,  
Article no. P21-2431-A



for water-endangering substances



for flammable liquids

Approved	for water-endangering substances		for flammable liquids	
Model	WSP-2SKKS	WSP-4SKKS	WSP-2SKKS/NB	WSP-4SKKS/NB
Capacity, 200 liter drums	2	4	2	4
External dimensions W x D (mm)	1410 x 810	1410 x 1290	1410 x 810	1410 x 1290
Total height (mm)	1400	1320	1400	1320
Internal dimensions W x D (mm)	1320 x 720	1320 x 1200	1320 x 720	1320 x 1200
Compartment height (mm)	1025	1025	1025	1025
Sump capacity (l)	220	220	220	220
Max. load (kg)	500	1000	500	1000
Article no., painted	P21-2431-A	P21-2432-A	P21-2461-A	P21-2462-A
Article no., fire-galvanized	P21-1431-A	P21-1432-A	P21-1461-A	P21-1462-A



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

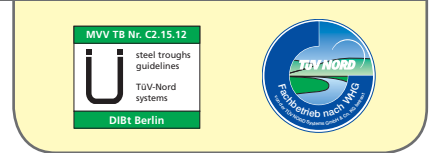
## FLOOR SAFETY ELEMENTS 55

Water-endangering and flammable liquids are subject to strict safety regulations, not only for storage but also for daily routine procedures such as filling off, handling and transport. According to the regulations even empty containers must be stored by means of sump trays. This means that favourably priced solutions are required in accordance with the regulations. Floor safety elements are available for such cases.

- ◆ Made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Approved for water-endangering and flammable liquids
- ◆ Individual segments can be combined with each other optionally
- ◆ Distance between elements: 40 mm throughout
- ◆ With removable heavy-duty fire-galvanized grids
- ◆ Can be driven over by pallet trucks, on request by fork-lift trucks or road vehicles
- ◆ Galvanized for high corrosion protection

### Range of applications:

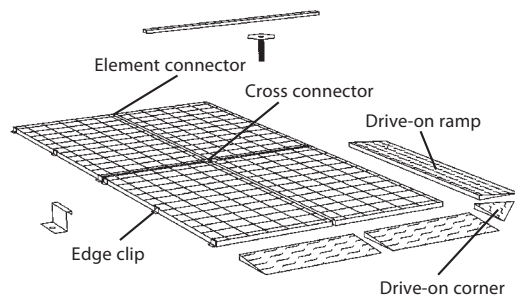
- ◆ Empty container stores
- ◆ Laying of transport paths
- ◆ Revision of transformers
- ◆ Protection against splashes and leaks



Model	BS 14.14 / 55	BS 19.14 / 55	BS 29.14 / 55	BS 29.19 / 55
Base area W x D (mm)	1350 x 1400	1900 x 1350	2850 x 1400	2850 x 1900
Element height (mm)	55	55	55	55
Sump capacity (l)	43	60	91	124
Wheel load (kg)	450	450	450	450
Max. load (kg/m²)	5000	5000	5000	5000
Weight (kg)	140	186	285	380
Article no., galvanized	P25-1200-B	P25-1201-B	P25-1202-B	P25-1203-B

Accessories	Drive-on ramps				Drive-on corner
Type	AF 13 / 55	AF 14 / 55	AF 19 / 55	AF 29 / 55	AE 55
Base area W x D (mm)	1350 x 550	1400 x 550	1900 x 550	2850 x 550	550 x 550
Wheel load (kg)	450	450	450	450	450
Weight (kg)	40	42	59	85	42
Article no., galvanized	P25-1210-A	P25-1211-A	P25-1212-A	P25-1213-A	P25-1226-A

Accessories	Element connectors			
Type	VB 13	VB 14	VB 19	VB 29
Dimensions W x D (mm)	52 x 1320	52 x 1370	52 x 1870	52 x 2820
Article no., galvanized	P25-1220-A	P25-1221-A	P25-1222-A	P25-1223-A



**i** Other sizes available on request!

Accessories	Edge clips and cross connectors	
Type	RK 55	KK 55
Dimensions W x D (mm)	100 x 30	120 x 120
Article no., galvanized	P25-1224-A	P25-1225-A





Explanation's see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

FLOOR SAFETY ELEMENTS 78



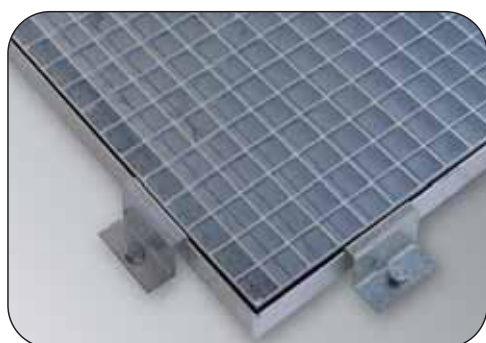
PE floor safety elements can be found on page 35!

- ◆ Particularly suitable for equipping individual rooms.  
Custom-made versions available!

Model	BS 14.14 / 78	BS 19.14 / 78	BS 29.14 / 78	BS 29.19 / 78
Base area W x D (mm)	1350 x 1400	1900 x 1350	2850 x 1400	2850 x 1900
Element height (mm)	78	78	78	78
Sump capacity (l)	84	119	178	242
Wheel load (kg)	450	450	450	450
Max. load (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	5000	5000	5000	5000
Weight (kg)	134	187	287	387
Article no., galvanized	P25-1204-B	P25-1205-B	P25-1206-B	P25-1207-B

Accessories	Drive-on ramps				Drive-on corner
Type	AF 13 / 78	AF 14 / 78	AF 19 / 78	AF 29 / 78	AE 78
Base area W x D (mm)	1350 x 730	1400 x 730	1900 x 730	2850 x 730	730 x 730
Wheel load (kg)	450	450	450	450	450
Weight (kg)	60	65	85	120	55
Article no., galvanized	P25-1214-A	P25-1215-A	P25-1216-A	P25-1217-A	P25-1227-A

Accessories	Element connectors			
Type	VB 13	VB 14	VB 19	VB 29
Dimensions W x D (mm)	52 x 1320	52 x 1370	52 x 1870	52 x 2820
Article no., galvanized	P25-1220-A	P25-1221-A	P25-1222-A	P25-1223-A



Accessories	Edge clips and cross connectors	
Type	RK 78	KK 78
Dimensions W x D (mm)	100 x 30	120 x 120
Article no., galvanized	P25-1229-A	P25-1228-A

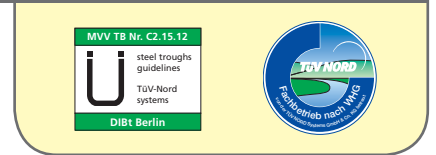


Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## FLOOR SAFETY ELEMENTS 123

### For the storage of water-endangering and flammable liquids

- ◆ Made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Individual segments can be combined with each other optionally
- ◆ With removable heavy-duty fire-galvanized grids
- ◆ Galvanized for high corrosion protection



Model	BS 05.05 / 123	BS 10.05 / 123	BS 20.05 / 123	BS 25.05 / 123	BS 10.10 / 123	BS 20.10 / 123	BS 25.10 / 123
Base area W x D (mm)	500 x 500	1000 x 500	2000 x 500	2500 x 500	1000 x 1000	2000 x 1000	2500 x 1000
Element height (mm)	123	123	123	123	123	123	123
Sump capacity (l)	20	40	85	100	80	160	210
Wheel load (kg)	450	450	450	450	450	450	450
Max. load (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000
Weight (kg)	28	52	100	125	83	162	201
Article no., galvanized	P25-1240-B	P25-1241-B	P25-1246-B	P25-1242-B	P25-1243-B	P25-1244-B	P25-1245-B

Accessories	Drive-on ramps				Drive-on corner
Type	AF 05 / 123	AF 10 / 123	AF 20 / 123	AF 25 / 123*	AE 123
Base area W x D (mm)	450 x 1150	950 x 1150	1950 x 1150	2450 x 1150	1150 x 1150
Wheel load (kg)	500	500	500	500	500
Weight (kg)	41	69	141	175	39
Article no., galvanized	P25-1260-B	P25-1261-B	P25-1262-B	P25-1263-C	P25-1264-B

Accessories	Element connectors			
Type	VB 047	VB 097	VB 20	VB 25
Dimensions W x D (mm)	52 x 470	52 x 970	52 x 1970	52 x 2470
Article no., galvanized	P25-1250-B	P25-1251-B	P25-1252-B	P25-1253-B

Accessories	Edge clips and cross connectors	
Type	RK 123	KK 123
Dimensions W x D (mm)	100 x 30	120 x 120
Article no., galvanized	P25-1254-B	P25-1255-B

Accessory	Ramp connectors
Type	RV 123
Dimensions H x W x L (mm)	123 x 90 x 1150
Article no., galvanized	P25-1256-B

\* delivered in two parts

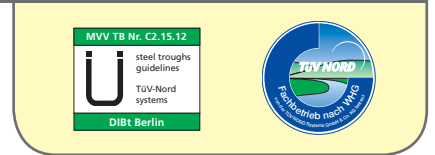




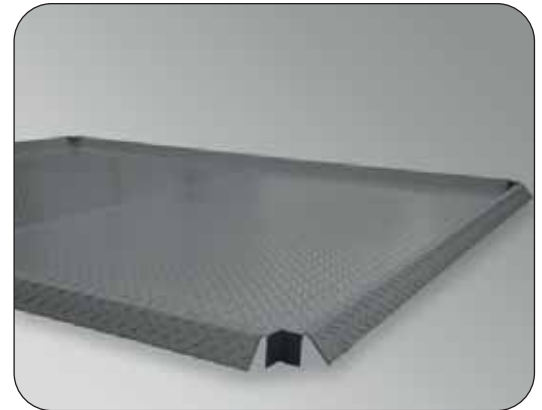
MODULAR SURFACE PROTECTION SYSTEM

Suitable for use as mobile filling, transferring and / or tanking area with Ü-Sign

- ◆ Stable surface protection element
- ◆ 5/7 mm tear-drop flooring, primed and painted in RAL 7016 - anthracite
- ◆ Welded leak-proof, with specific test report
- ◆ Suitable for vehicles with a wheel load up to 3 tons
- ◆ Can be extended/retrofitted at will
- ◆ Other sizes and sump capacities available on request
- ◆ Supplied as individual modules for laying down quickly and easily ---> **READY FOR IMMEDIATE USE**
- ◆ **Floor anchors are not required as the elements are firmly laid by their own weight.**



Mobile provisioning area



Accessible, non-slip surface, can be expanded as required



Refueling of vehicles:  
Leaking fuel is retained  
on the module system.

Model	Basic element FSS-M1	Extension panel FSS-M2
Base area W x D (mm)	2920 x 2380	2920 x 2380
System height (mm)	73	73
Sump capacity (l)	210	210
Weight (kg)	315	315
Article no., painted	P25-1300-A	P25-1301-A



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## SUMP PALLETS FOR 1000 LITER CONTAINERS

### For storing and filling off hazardous substances from large containers

- ◆ Made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Support surface is a removable fire-galvanized grid
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm for fork-lift truck transport
- ◆ High corrosion resistance - with primer and painting or **fire galvanized**
- ◆ Type WSP-KTC-SSS with galvanized splash guards (delivered disassembled)



**WSP-KTC-ZW, painted,**  
Article no. P21-2602-B



**WSP-KTC-OS, fire-galvanized,**  
Article no. P21-1601-B

**i** All sump pallets can also be supplied with PE-inserts!



**WSP-KTC-DR, fire-galvanized,**  
Article no. P21-1607-A



**WSP-KTC-SSS, painted,**  
splash guards galvanized,  
Article no. P21-2605-A



Model	WSP-KTC-OS	WSP-KTC-ZW	WSP-KTC-DR	WSP-KTC-SSS
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1300 x 1360 x 790	2680 x 1300 x 480	3850 x 1300 x 385	1300 x 1360 x 1760
Sump capacity (l)	1000	1000	1000	1000
Max. load (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	1500	1500	1500	1500
Article no., painted	P21-2601-B	P21-2602-B	P21-2607-A	P21-2605-A
Article no., fire-galvanized	P21-1601-B	P21-1602-B	P21-1607-A	P21-1605-A
<b>Accessory</b>	<b>Acid-resistant PE-insert</b>			
Article no.	P21-2610-A	P21-2611-A	P21-2613-A	P21-2610-A



SUMP PALLETS FOR 1000 LITER CONTAINERS WITH FILLING STAND



**WSP-KTC-AS, painted,  
Article no. P21-2603-B**



**WSP-KTC-ZW-AS, painted,  
Article no. P21-2606-A**

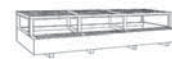


**WSP-KTC-DR-AS, painted,  
Article no. P21-2608-A**

- ◆ With resistant PE-inserts available for all models for storing acids and alkalis
- ◆ Chemical resistance of PE-insert as per chemical resistance list
- ◆ Sump capacity 1000 liter
- ◆ Max. load 1500 kg/m<sup>2</sup>



All sump pallets can also be supplied with PE-inserts !



Model	WSP-KTC-AS	WSP-KTC-ZW-AS	WSP-KTC-DR-AS
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1300 x 1360 x 1070	2620 x 1400 x 745	3940 x 1400 x 645
Filling stand dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1300 x 1100 x 320	2 x 1300 x 1100 x 320	3 x 1300 x 1100 x 320
Sump capacity (l)	1000	1000	1000
Max. load (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	1500	1500	1500
Article no., painted	P21-2603-B	P21-2606-A	P21-2608-A
Article no., fire-galvanized	P21-1603-B	P21-1606-A	P21-1608-A

Accessory	Acid-resistant PE-insert		
Article no.	P21-2610-A	P21-2612-A	P21-2614-A



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## LARGE-VOLUME SUMP PALLETS

### For storing and filling off water-endangering and flammable liquids

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm fire-galvanized sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Removable fire-galvanized grid
- ◆ Ground clearance for fork-lift transport
- ◆ Models GW 3 and GW 6 also suitable for storing 1000 liter containers
- ◆ Models GW 4 and GW 6 supplied as single sump pallets, i.e. the single sump pallet is connected together on site with sump pallet connectors to form a single storage surface



**GW 2, fire-galvanized,**  
Article no. P21-1101-A



**GW 1, fire-galvanized,**  
Article no. P21-1100-A



**GW 2, fire-galvanized,**  
Article no. P21-1101-A



**GW 3, fire-galvanized,**  
Article no. P21-1102-A,  
with optional drive-on ramp

**i** Particularly large sump capacities and generously dimensioned storage surfaces!

Model	GW 1	GW 2	GW 3	GW 4	GW 6
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1066 x 2066 x 315	2066 x 2066 x 315	3066 x 2066 x 315	4132 x 2066 x 315	6132 x 2066 x 315
Sump capacity (l)	300	660	1000	2 x 660	2 x 1000
Max. load (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Weight (kg)	145	270	400	550	810
No. of individual sump pallets	1	1	1	2	2
No. of sump pallet connectors	-	-	-	1	1
Ground clearance (mm)	100	100	100	100	100
<b>Article no., fire-galvanized</b>	<b>P21-1100-A</b>	<b>P21-1101-A</b>	<b>P21-1102-A</b>	<b>P21-1103-A</b>	<b>P21-1105-A</b>

Accessory	Article no.
Drive-on ramp for drum carts, W x D x H (mm) = 1200 x 1000 x 315, galvanized sheet steel	P21-1110-A



CUSTOM-MADE VERSIONS

In addition to our various standard models of sumps, we would also like to manufacture sumps according to your special wishes and requirements.



**No matter whether you require a higher sump capacity, have a special application or need a special design - just contact us, we will be pleased to help you!**



INDIVIDUAL ROOM LININGS ACCORDING TO LOCAL CONDITIONS



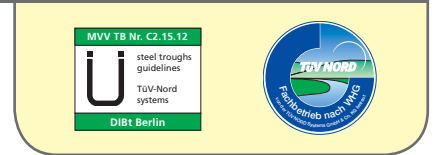
**We design according to your specific requirements!**



## STAINLESS STEEL SUMP PALLETS

### For the storage of water-endangering and flammable liquids

- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Made from stainless steel 1.4301, therefore ideally suitable for storing acids and alkalis
- ◆ Support levels with either fire-galvanized or stainless steel grids
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm for fork-lift transport
- ◆ Stainless steel sumps are particularly suitable for use in the electroplating, chemical and food industries.



**i** Models CW2 and CW4 are particularly suitable for storing 200 liter drums or small containers.



**CW4-VA,**  
Article no. P69-3002-A



**CW2-VA,**  
Article no. P69-3001-A



**KTC-ZW-VA,**  
Article no. P69-3004-A



**KTC-OS-VA,**  
Article no. P69-3003-A

**i** Models KTC-OS and KTC-ZW are particularly suitable for storing KTCs / IBCs.

Model	CW2-VA	CW4-VA	KTC-OS-VA	KTC-ZW-VA
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1250 x 820 x 340	1325 x 1320 x 250	1300 x 1360 x 790	2680 x 1300 x 480
Sump capacity (l)	210	210	1000	1000
Max. load (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	500	1000	1500	1500
Capacity	2 x 200 liter drum	4 x 200 liter drum	1 KTC/IBC	2 KTC/IBC
Article no., with fire-galvanized grid	<b>P69-3001-A</b>	<b>P69-3002-A</b>	<b>P69-3003-A</b>	<b>P69-3004-A</b>
Article no., with stainless steel grid	<b>P69-3011-A</b>	<b>P69-3012-A</b>	<b>P69-3013-A</b>	<b>P69-3014-A</b>



## 1.2. PE sumps ...



Load tests on PE sumps  
**page 32**



PE sump trays for storing small  
containers and canisters  
**page 33**



PE sump trays for storing  
small containers, canisters,  
60- resp. 120 liter drums  
**page 34**



PE floor safety elements  
**page 35**



PE sumps for storing  
200 liter drums  
**page 36-37**



PE drum stands  
**page 38**



Mobile PE sumps  
**page 39**



PE sumps for  
KTC / IBC storage  
**page 40-41**



Rack base sumps made  
from PE for pallet racks  
**page 42**



PE environmental cabinets  
**page 43**



PE station for hazardous  
substances for drums  
**page 44**



PE station for hazardous  
substances for KTC/IBC  
**page 45**



## LOAD TESTS ON PE SUMPS

### Load tests on rotationally molded polyethylene sumps for achieving official constructional approval

A prerequisite for obtaining a general constructional approval from DIBt Berlin has been a successfully completed load tests.

The LACONT PE sumps have been tested according to the latest specifications and requirements of DIBt Berlin by an officially certified testing, monitoring and certification institute (test laboratory accredited by DAP - Deutsche Akkreditierungssystem Prüfwesen).



**PE-KT-2 under a test load of 16.000 kg**



**PE-KT-1S under a test load of 8.000 kg**



**PE-KT-1 under a test load of 8.000 kg**

Deformation tests and, above all, load tests were carried out on sumps filled with water. The load tests have successfully been conducted with a load 4-fold compared to the normal operating load.





PE SUMP TRAYS FOR STORING SMALL CONTAINERS AND CANISTERS

For storing water-endangering and aggressive media

- ◆ Rotationally-molded body of black PE
- ◆ Designed for placing flat on the floor, on euro-pallets or worktables and benches
- ◆ PE perforated plate
- ◆ Available without PE perforated plate for direct storage of containers



PE-10,  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2011-A



PE-20,  
without PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2002-A



PE-20,  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2001-A



PE-30,  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2003-A



PE-40,  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2005-A



PE-40,  
without PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2006-A

Model	PE-10	PE-20	PE-30	PE-40
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	395 x 300 x 145	600 x 400 x 155	805 x 405 x 155	800 x 600 x 155
Sump capacity (l)	10	20	30	40
Max. load (kg)	50	50	50	100
Article no., without PE grid	P70-2012-A	P70-2002-A	P70-2004-A	P70-2006-A
Article no., with PE grid	P70-2011-A	P70-2001-A	P70-2003-A	P70-2005-A



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## PE SUMP TRAYS FOR STORING SMALL CONTAINERS, CANISTERS, 60- AND 120 LITER DRUMS

### For storing water-endangering and aggressive media

- ◆ Rotationally-molded body of black PE
- ◆ Designed for placing on the floor, on euro-pallets or worktables and benches; PE-60/F with ground clearance for internal transport
- ◆ PE perforated plate
- ◆ Available without PE grid for direct storage of containers



**PE-60,**  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2007-A



**PE-100,**  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2009-A



**PE-60/F,** with ground clearance,  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2013-A



**PE-200-6,**  
without PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2028-A



**PE-200-6,**  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2029-A

Model	PE-60	PE-60/F	PE-100	PE-200-6
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1000 x 600 x 175	1000 x 600 x 265	1200 x 800 x 175	1200 x 800 x 375
Sump capacity (l)	60	60	100	225
Max. load (kg)	200	200	200	800
Article no., without PE perforated plate	P70-2008-A	P70-2014-A	P70-2010-A	P70-2028-A
Article no., with PE perforated plate	P70-2007-A	P70-2013-A	P70-2009-A	P70-2029-A



PE FLOOR SAFETY ELEMENTS FOR STORING DRUMS AND SMALL CONTAINERS

For storing water-endangering and aggressive media

- ◆ Rotationally-molded body of black PE
- ◆ Designed for placing flat on the floor
- ◆ Individual segments can be combined by galvanized element connectors
- ◆ Ideally suited for covering large-scaled surfaces
- ◆ PE perforated plate



Combination example with PE-BS/11, Article no. P70-2070-A and PE-BS/12, Article no. P70-2071-A with optional PE drive-on ramp for drum cart



PE-BS/11, Article no. P70-2070-A



PE-BS/12, Article no. P70-2071-A



PE-BS/13, Article no. P70-2076-A

Model	PE-BS/11	PE-BS/12	PE-BS/13
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1600 x 800 x 150	1600 x 1600 x 150	1890 x 1600 x 150
Sump capacity (l)	100	200	230
Max. load (kg)	500	1000	1000
Article no., with PE perforated plate	P70-2070-A	P70-2071-A	P70-2076-A

Accessories	Element connectors	Wannensteg
Type	VB 070	VB 050
Dimensions W x D (mm)	40 x 700	40 x 1500
Article no., PE	P70-2074-A	P70-2073-A

Accessories	Cross connector
Type	KK95
Dimensions W x D (mm)	150 x 125
Article no., PE	P70-2075-A

Accessories	PE drive-on ramp
Type	AF-PE
Dimensions W x D (mm)	810 x 1290
Max. load (kg)	500
Article no.	P70-2072-A



Wannensteg VB 050, Article no. P70-2077-A



Combination example



## PE SUMPS FOR STORING 200 LITER DRUMS

### For storing water-endangering and aggressive media

- ◆ Rotationally-molded body of black PE
- ◆ Circumferential stabilizing ribs ensure high load values
- ◆ Ground clearance for internal transport
- ◆ PE perforated plate



**PE-200-1,**  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2020-A



**PE-200-2,**  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2021-A



**PE-200-3,**  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2026-A



**PE-200-4,**  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2022-A



**PE-200-4L,**  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2023-A

Model	PE-200-1	PE-200-2	PE-200-4	PE-200-3	PE-200-4L
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1000 x 680 x 600	1300 x 750 x 440	1380 x 1300 x 280	1380 x 1290 x 480	2446 x 662 x 270
Sump capacity (l)	225	236	242	450	220
Capacity, 200 liter drums	1	2	4	4	4
Max. load (kg)	250	500	1000	1000	1000
Article no., with PE perforated plate	P70-2020-A	P70-2021-A	P70-2022-A	P70-2026-A	P70-2023-A



PE SUMPS FOR STORING 200 LITER DRUMS

**For storing water-endangering and aggressive media**

- ◆ Rotationally-molded body of black PE
- ◆ Circumferential stabilizing ribs ensure high load values
- ◆ Ground clearance for internal transport
- ◆ Available with PE perforated plate or without PE perforated plate for placing directly on euro-pallets



PE-200-5,  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2025-A



PE-200-5,  
Article no. P70-2024-A



Safe positioning of the Euro pallet



Side ribs ensure that  
euro-pallets cannot slip



PE-200-3, Article no. P70-2026-A,  
with FB 2-Combi, Article no. P70-2033-A



PE-200-AB,  
with integrated filling stand,  
Article no. P70-2027-A

Model	PE-200-5	PE-200-AB
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1310 x 910 x 380	1375 x 1350 x 635
Sump capacity (l)	220	450
Capacity, 200 liter drums	2	2
Max. load (kg)	500	500
Article no., with PE perforated plate	P70-2025-A	P70-2027-A
Article no., without PE perforated plate	P70-2024-A	-



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## PE DRUM STANDS

**For horizontal storage of steel drums (60 liter or 200 liter capacity)**

- ◆ 1-drum- and 2-drum models made of black PE



**When not in use, the drum stand can be stacked to save space!**



**FB 1-Combi, with 60 liter drum, Article no. P70-2031-A**



**FB 2-Combi, Article no. P70-2033-A, e.g. 1x 200 liter drum and 1x 60 liter drum**



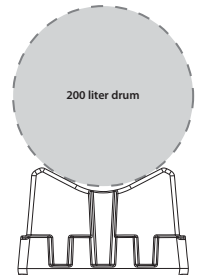
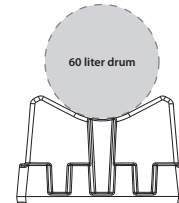
**FB 2-Combi, Article no. P70-2033-A, e.g. 2x 200 liter drum**



**Sump trays are not included in the scope of delivery!**



**Several drum stands can be connected to each other by simply clicking them into place on the underside of the drum stand.**



**FB 1-Combi are suitable for 60 or 200 liter drums**

- ◆ 2-drum models made of yellow PE



**FB 2/60, Article no. P70-7113-A**



**FB 2/200, Article no. P70-7114-A**

Model	FB 1-Combi	FB 2-Combi	VE-FB	FB 2/60	FB 2/200
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	580 x 500 x 380	1160 x 500 x 380	Connecting set for drum stand extension	860 x 385 x 315	1245 x 585 x 390
Capacity	1 x 60 or 1 x 200 liter drum	2 x 60 or 2 x 200 liter drum		2 x 60 liter drum	2 x 200 liter drum
Article no.	P70-2031-A	P70-2033-A	P70-2032-A	P70-7113-A	P70-7114-A



MOBILE PE SUMPS

**For storing and transporting water-endangering and aggressive media in 60 liter drums and small containers**

- ◆ Rotationally-molded body of black PE
- ◆ Circumferential stabilizing ribs
- ◆ Available with or without PE perforated plate
- ◆ PE construction with galvanized drawbar
- ◆ With 3 swiveling and 2 fixed castors (solid gum ø 100 mm)
- ◆ Max. load 200 kg

**PE-60-cart, with PE perforated plate, Article no. P70-7311-B**



Model	PE-60-cart
External cart dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1000 x 700 x 245
Sump capacity (l)	60
Capacity, 60 liter drums*	2
Max. load (kg)	200
<b>Article no., without PE perforated plate</b>	<b>P70-7310-B</b>
<b>Article no., with PE perforated plate</b>	<b>P70-7311-B</b>

\* maximum capacity when used with PE perforated plate



**PE-60-cart, with PE perforated plate, Article no. P70-7311-B**

**For storing and transporting water-endangering and aggressive media in 200 liter drums**

- ◆ Rotationally-molded body of black PE
- ◆ Circumferential stabilizing ribs
- ◆ Available with or without PE perforated plate
- ◆ PE construction with steel pushbar
- ◆ With 3 swiveling and 2 fixed castors (solid gum ø 100 mm)
- ◆ Max. load 500 kg



**PE-200-6-cart, with PE perforated plate, Article no. P70-7314-B**



**PE-200-6-cart, without PE perforated plate, Article no. P70-7312-B**

Model	PE-200-6-cart
External cart dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1200 x 800 x 870
Sump capacity (l)	225
Capacity, 200 liter drums*	2
Max. load (kg)	500
<b>Article no., without PE perforated plate</b>	<b>P70-7312-B</b>
<b>Article no., with PE perforated plate</b>	<b>P70-7314-B</b>

\* maximum capacity when used with PE perforated plate



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## PE SUMPS FOR KTC / IBC STORAGE

### For storing water-endangering and aggressive media

- ◆ Rotationally-molded body of black PE
- ◆ Circumferential stabilizing ribs ensure high load values
- ◆ Ground clearance for internal transport
- ◆ PE perforated plate



PE-KT-1S, stackable, with PE perforated plate, Article no. P70-2043-A



PE-KT-1S, with PE perforated plate, Article no. P70-2043-A, with filling unit PE-AV-1S, Article no. P70-2037-A



PE-KT-2, with 2 x PE perforated plate, Article no. P70-2041-A



PE-KT-1, without PE perforated plate, Article no. P70-2042-A

Model	PE-KT-1	PE-KT-1S	PE-KT-2
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1450 x 1450 x 1000	1700 x 1700 x 710	2450 x 1450 x 575
Sump capacity (l)	1000	1000	1000
Capacity, KTC / IBC	1	1	2
Max. load (kg)	2000	2000	4000
Article no., without PE perforated plate	P70-2042-A	-	-
Article no., with PE perforated plate	P70-2040-A	P70-2043-A	P70-2041-A
Suitable filling unit	PE-AV-1	PE-AV-1S	PE-AV-2
Article no.	P70-2035-A	P70-2037-A	P70-2036-A





PE SUMPS FOR KTC / IBC STORAGE

For storing water-endangering and aggressive media

- ◆ Rotationally-molded body of black PE
- ◆ Circumferential stabilizing ribs ensure high load values
- ◆ Ground clearance for internal transport
- ◆ Available with PE perforated plate or without PE perforated plate for placing directly of KTC/IBC



PE-KT-2S, without PE perforated plate, Article no. P70-2044-A, with filling unit PE-AV-2, Article no. P70-2036-A



PE-KT-2, with PE perforated plate, Article no. P70-2041-A, with filling unit PE-AV-2, Article no. P70-2036-A



PE-KT-1, with PE perforated plate, Article no. P70-2040-A, with filling unit PE-AV-1, Article no. P70-2035-A



Steel sump pallets for 1000 liter containers with filling stand can be found on page 27!



Filling unit for single station, PE-AV-1, Article no. P70-2035-A



Filling unit for double station, PE-AV-2, Article no. P70-2036-A



Filling unit for single station, PE-AV-1S, Article no. P70-2037-A

Model	PE-KT-2S
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2300 x 1360 x 575
Sump capacity (l)	1000
Capacity, KTC / IBC	2
Max. load (kg)	3000
Article no., without PE perforated plate	P70-2044-A

Model	PE-AV-1	PE-AV-2	PE-AV-1S
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	640 x 590 x 1065	640 x 590 x 665	640 x 590 x 790
Article no.	P70-2035-A	P70-2036-A	P70-2037-A

Suitable filling unit	PE-AV-2
Article no.	P70-2036-A



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## RACK BASE SUMPS MADE FROM PE FOR PALLET RACKS

### For storing water-endangering and aggressive media

- ◆ Rotationally-molded body of black PE
- ◆ Circumferential stabilizing ribs
- ◆ Ground clearance for internal transport
- ◆ With the PE-B 13.33 type, the IBC containers can be placed directly on the shelf bottom tray

Approval-No.: Z-40.22-588



Our complete range of rack base sumps for pallet racks please see from page 62!



PE-B 13.33, without grid, Article no. P70-2047-A



PE-B 13.27, without grid, Article no. P70-2046-A, integrated in an existing KTC rack



PE-B 13.22, without grid, Article no. P70-2045-A, integrated in an existing pallet rack

### Rack sump pallet without grid support for unit width (mm)

	2200	2700	3300
<b>Model</b>	<b>PE-B 13.22</b>	<b>PE-B 13.27</b>	<b>PE-B 13.33</b>
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2165 x 1300 x 575	2665 x 1300 x 500	3255 x 1340 x 470
Sump capacity (l)	1000	1000	1000
Weight (kg)	52	62	73
<b>Article no., without grid</b>	<b>P70-2045-A</b>	<b>P70-2046-A</b>	<b>P70-2047-A</b>

The racks shown are not included in the price!



PE ENVIRONMENTAL CABINETS

**For the storage of water-endangering and aggressive media in small containers indoors**

- ◆ Double door PE cabinet, body white, doors red
- ◆ Cabinet body rotationally-molded in one piece, therefore particularly stable construction
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock to prevent unauthorized access, as per TRGS 526 / DGUV
- ◆ With PE base sump and 3 x V2A steel shelves
- ◆ Load capacity per shelf level 50 kg
- ◆ With ground clearance



SLS 1835-PE,  
Article no. P70-7207-A



**Our new chemicals and poisons cabinets ECO can be found on page 76!**



**Also suitable for storing acids and alkalis!**

<b>Model</b>	<b>SLS 1835-PE</b>
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1040 x 510 x 1835
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	820 x 440 x 1490
Sump capacity (l)	40
<b>Article no., doors red</b>	<b>P70-7207-A</b>



**Our new environmental cabinets can be found on page 74!**



**Our new chemicals and poisons cabinets with sliding doors can be found on page 77!**



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## PE STATION FOR DRUMS

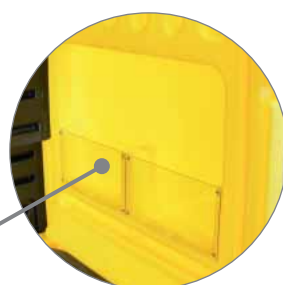
### For the storage of water-endangering and aggressive media indoors and outdoors

- ◆ Rotationally-molded PE-construction yellow, with black PE-sump tray
- ◆ Circumferential stabilizing ribs
- ◆ Ground clearance for internal transport
- ◆ PE perforated plate
- ◆ Weather protection with black PE louvre-door, lockable with padlock on customer side
- ◆ Document tray in the side wall as standard
- ◆ Sump trays with general technical approval DIBt Berlin
- ◆ Delivered as a kit for easy self-assembly on site

Approval-No.: Z-40.22-380



**PE-ST-2,  
Article no. P70-2052-A,  
with optional shelf set**



**Integrated  
document storage**



**PE-ST-2,  
Article no. P70-2052-A**



**PE-ST-4,  
Article no. P70-2053-A**



**PE-ST-45,  
Article no. P70-2054-A**



**Safety storage depots for  
200 liter drums can be  
found on page 146!**

Model	PE-ST-2	PE-ST-4	PE-ST-45
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1500 x 1100 x 2110	1560 x 1790 x 2110	1560 x 1790 x 2110
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1220 x 750 x 1330	1220 x 1380 x 1510	1220 x 1380 x 1330
Sump capacity (l)	236	242	450
Capacity, 200 liter drums	2 directly on PE perforated plate or euro-pallet	4 directly on PE perforated plate or chemical pallet	4 directly on PE perforated plate or chemical pallet
Max. load (kg)	500	1000	1000
<b>Article no., with PE perforated plate</b>	<b>P70-2052-A</b>	<b>P70-2053-A</b>	<b>P70-2054-A</b>

Accessory	Article no.
Shelf set for storing small containers or canisters with 2 height-adjustable grid shelves, W x D x H (mm) = 1060 x 635 x 1150, max. load per shelf 200 kg	<b>P70-2056-A</b>



PE STATION FOR KTC / IBC

**For the storage of water-endangering and aggressive media indoors and outdoors**

- ◆ Rotationally-molded PE-construction yellow, with black PE-sump tray
- ◆ Circumferential stabilizing ribs
- ◆ Ground clearance for internal transport
- ◆ PE perforated plate
- ◆ Double wing door lockable
- ◆ Sump trays with general technical approval DIBt Berlin
- ◆ Delivered as a kit for easy self-assembly on site



**Safety storehouses for KTC / IBC can be found on page 146/147!**



**PE-ST-KT, Article no. P70-2055-A, with double wing door lockable**



**PE-ST-KT, Article no. P70-2055-A**



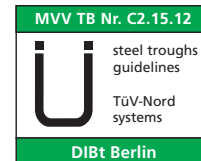
**PE-ST-KT, Article no. P70-2055-A, with optional drum pallet**

Model	PE-ST-KT
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1770 x 1750 x 2260
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1450 x 1480 x 1320
Sump capacity (l)	1000
Capacity, KTC / IBC	1
Capacity, 200 liter drum vertical	4
Capacity, 200 liter drum horizontal*	2
Max. load (kg)	2000
<b>Article no., with PE perforated plate</b>	<b>P70-2055-A</b>

\* possible only in combination with a drum pallet, Article no. R67-1107-A

## 1. Important laws and regulations

Shortcut	Law / Regulation
ADR	Regulations for the transport of dangerous goods
ASR	Guideline for workplaces
AwSV	Regulation on facilities handling water-endangering substances
BetrSichV	Regulation for industrial safety
BImSchG	Federal Immission Control Act
BImSchV	Federal Immission Control Ordinance (e.g. 4. BImSchV, 12. BImSchV)
ChemG	Chemicals Act
CLP	Regulation on the classification, labeling and packaging of substances and mixtures
DGUV	German Social Accident Insurance
GefStoffV	Ordinance of Hazardous Substances
LBauO	Construction regulations of the countries
LöRüRL	Fire water-containment guidelines
REACH	Registration, evaluation, authorization and restriction of chemical substances
StawaR	Steel trough guidelines
TRBS	Technical rules for operational safety
TRGS	Technical Regulation for hazardous substances (f.e. TRGS 509, 510)
TRwS	Technical Rule for water-endangering substances
WHG	German Water Management Act



## 2. Specialized company

Facilities for the storage of water-endangering substances can only be manufactured and installed by specialized manufacturer in accordance with WHG. For the production a manufacturer qualification according to DIN EN 1090-2 EXC2 (formerly DIN 18800-7 Class C) is necessary.



## 3. Water-endangering liquids

Indication	Hazard classes
very hazardous (severely)	WGK 3
hazardous	WGK 2
slightly hazardous	WGK 1

## 4. Sump capacity

The sump device has to collect 10% of the total media stored above, but at least the contents of the largest stored container. In water protection areas 100% of the stored media have to be collected, assuming that storage is permitted.

## 5. Approvals

Existing type tests are replaced by a declaration of conformity (UHP) of the manufacturer; collection systems with a sump capacity up to 1000 liters have to be manufactured according to the steel trough guidelines (StawaR). Beyond that general technical approvals, general type approvals or European technical evaluations are granted by DIBT for products which do not correspond to the steel trough guidelines and for collection systems made from plastic.

## 6. CLP and GHS

With the regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008 a common European labeling system based on the Global Harmonized System (GHS) has been introduced. The CLP / GHS is mandatory since 01.06.2015 and to be applied for all substances.

## 7. REACH

The regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of 18.12.2006 is directly related to CLP and is among others, intended for the registration and evaluation of chemical substances. REACH collects data for health and safety risks of chemical substances as a basis for e.g. safety data sheets, risk assessments.



## 2. Shelving systems for hazardous substances ...



Our steel sumps are available in our standard color RAL 5015 - sky blue (if not specified separately)



**Hazardous substances shelving units for small containers**  
**page 48-55**



**Filling stations for 60 liter drums**  
**page 56**



**Pallet racks for use in practice**  
**page 57**



**Stacking racks with base sumps**  
**page 58-59**



**Drum racks**  
**page 60-61**



**Rack base sumps sheet steel / PE and suspension sumps for pallet racks**  
**page 62-65**



**Hazardous substances pallet racks with sumps**  
**page 66-69**

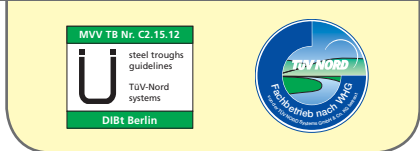


**Water protection compartment containers indoors**  
**page 70**



## SHELVING UNITS FOR WATER-ENDANGERING SUBSTANCES IN SMALL CONTAINERS

- ◆ For the storage of water-endangering substances with sump tray shelves on each storage level
- ◆ 2 different combinable shelf widths (1000 and 1300 mm) allow optimal utilisation of existing storage space
- ◆ Mixture of basic and extension units allows extension as required



### Fittings:

- ◆ All shelving parts and sump tray shelves galvanized
- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ Max. load per storage level 200 kg with uniformly distributed load
- ◆ Max. unit load 1200 kg
- ◆ Stable construction by reinforced struts
- ◆ Dismounted delivery for easy self-assembly



**KG-GR 100 / 4W,**  
**Article no. R71-2181-D**



**KG-GR 130 / 5W, basic unit, Article no. R71-2103-D**  
**and KG-GR 100 / 5W, extension unit, Article no. R71-2102-D**



**Environmental cabinets can be found on page 74!**

Model	KG-GR 100 / 4W	KG-GR 100 / 5W	KG-GR 130 / 4W	KG-GR 130 / 5W
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1060 x 635 x 2000	1060 x 635 x 2000	1360 x 635 x 2000	1360 x 635 x 2000
Lowest storage level fittings	1 x base sump tray, galvanized	1 x base sump tray, galvanized	1 x base sump tray, galvanized	1 x base sump tray, galvanized
Other storage level fittings	3 x sump tray shelves, galvanized	4 x sump tray shelves, galvanized	3 x sump tray shelves, galvanized	4 x sump tray shelves, galvanized
Sump capacity (l)	4 x 30	5 x 30	4 x 35	5 x 35
<b>Article no., basic unit</b>	<b>R71-2181-D</b>	<b>R71-2101-D</b>	<b>R71-2183-D</b>	<b>R71-2103-D</b>
External dimensions, extension unit W x D x H (mm)	1010 x 635 x 2000	1010 x 635 x 2000	1310 x 635 x 2000	1310 x 635 x 2000
<b>Article no., extension unit</b>	<b>R71-2182-D</b>	<b>R71-2102-D</b>	<b>R71-2184-D</b>	<b>R71-2104-D</b>
<b>Accessory</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>
Additional sump tray shelf as storage level	<b>R71-2108-D</b>	<b>R71-2108-D</b>	<b>R71-2109-D</b>	<b>R71-2109-D</b>





## SHELVING UNITS FOR FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS IN SMALL CONTAINERS

- ◆ For the storage of flammable liquids With 1 x sump tray shelf as lowest storage level and 3 resp. 4 x galvanized grid-type shelves
- ◆ 2 different combinable shelf widths (1000 and 1300 mm) allow optimal utilisation of existing storage space
- ◆ Mixture of basic and extension units allows extension as required



### Fittings:

- ◆ All shelving parts, sump tray shelves and grid-type shelves galvanized
- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ Max. load per storage level 200 kg with uniformly distributed load
- ◆ Max. unit load 1200 kg
- ◆ Stable construction by reinforced struts
- ◆ Dismounted delivery for easy self-assembly



**KG-GR 100 / 4G,  
Article no. R71-2190-D**



**KG-GR 100 / 5G, basic unit, Article no. R71-2110-D and  
KG-GR 100 / 5G, extension unit, Article no. R71-2111-D**



**Hazardous substances cabinets can be found from page 111!**

Model	KG-GR 100 / 4G	KG-GR 100 / 5G	KG-GR 130 / 4G	KG-GR 130 / 5G
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1060 x 635 x 2000	1060 x 635 x 2000	1360 x 635 x 2000	1360 x 635 x 2000
Lowest storage level fittings	1 x base sump tray, galvanized	1 x base sump tray, galvanized	1 x base sump tray, galvanized	1 x base sump tray, galvanized
Other storage level fittings	3 x grid shelves, galvanized	4 x grid shelves, galvanized	3 x grid shelves, galvanized	4 x grid shelves, galvanized
Sump capacity (l)	1 x 30	1 x 30	1 x 35	1 x 35
<b>Article no., basic unit</b>	<b>R71-2190-D</b>	<b>R71-2110-D</b>	<b>R71-2192-D</b>	<b>R71-2112-D</b>
External dimensions, extension unit W x D x H (mm)	1010 x 635 x 2000	1010 x 635 x 2000	1310 x 635 x 2000	1310 x 635 x 2000
<b>Article no., extension unit</b>	<b>R71-2191-D</b>	<b>R71-2111-D</b>	<b>R71-2193-D</b>	<b>R71-2113-D</b>
<b>Accessory</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>
Additional grid shelf as storage level	<b>R71-2118-D</b>	<b>R71-2118-D</b>	<b>R71-2119-D</b>	<b>R71-2119-D</b>

## SHELVING UNITS FOR WATER-ENDANGERING AND AGGRESSIVE LIQUIDS IN SMALL CONTAINERS

- ◆ For the storage of water-endangering and aggressive liquids with 3 resp. 4 PE sump tray shelves on each storage level
- ◆ 2 different combinable shelf widths (1000 and 1300 mm) allow optimal utilisation of existing storage space
- ◆ Mixture of basic and extension units allows extension as required

### Fittings:

- ◆ All shelving parts galvanized
- ◆ Sump tray shelves with PE insert
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ Max. load per storage level 200 kg with uniformly distributed load
- ◆ Max. unit load 1200 kg
- ◆ Stable construction by reinforced struts
- ◆ Dismounted delivery for easy self-assembly



**KG-GR 130 / 5WPE, basic unit, Article no. R71-2122-D and KG-GR 130 / 5WPE, extension unit, Article no. R71-2123-D**



**KG-GR 100 / 4WPE, basic unit, Article no. R71-2124-A and KG-GR 100 / 4WPE, extension unit, Article no. R71-2125-A**



**Acid and alkali cabinets can be found from page 85!**

Model	KG-GR 100 / 4WPE	KG-GR 100 / 5WPE	KG-GR 130 / 4WPE	KG-GR 130 / 5WPE
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1060 x 635 x 2000	1060 x 635 x 2000	1360 x 635 x 2000	1360 x 635 x 2000
Lowest storage level fittings	1 x PE base sump tray	1 x PE base sump tray	1 x PE base sump tray	1 x PE base sump tray
Other storage level fittings	3 x PE sump tray shelves	4 x PE sump tray shelves	3 x PE sump tray shelves	4 x PE sump tray shelves
Sump capacity (l)	4 x 30	5 x 30	4 x 35	5 x 35
<b>Article no., basic unit</b>	<b>R71-2124-D</b>	<b>R71-2120-D</b>	<b>R71-2126-D</b>	<b>R71-2122-D</b>
External dimensions, extension unit W x D x H (mm)	1010 x 635 x 2000	1010 x 635 x 2000	1310 x 635 x 2000	1310 x 635 x 2000
<b>Article no., extension unit</b>	<b>R71-2125-D</b>	<b>R71-2121-D</b>	<b>R71-2127-D</b>	<b>R71-2123-D</b>
Accessory	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Additional PE sump tray shelf as storage level	R71-2128-D	R71-2128-D	R71-2129-D	R71-2129-D



## SHELVING UNITS FOR WATER-ENDANGERING AND AGGRESSIVE LIQUIDS IN SMALL CONTAINERS

- ◆ For the storage of water-endangering and aggressive liquids with 1 x PE sump tray shelf as lowest storage level and 3 resp. 4 x galvanized or PE grid shelves
- ◆ 2 different combinable shelf widths (1000 and 1300 mm) allow optimal utilisation of existing storage space
- ◆ Mixture of basic and extension units allows extension as required

### Fittings:

- ◆ All shelving parts galvanized
- ◆ Tray-shaped shelves with PE insert
- ◆ 3 resp. 4 x galvanized or PE grid shelves
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ Max. load per storage level with uniformly distributed load: with galvanized grid shelf 200 kg, with PE grid shelf 130 kg
- ◆ Max. unit load 1200 kg
- ◆ Stable construction by reinforced struts
- ◆ Dismounted delivery for easy self-assembly



**KG-GR 130 5GPE, basic unit, Article no. R71-2132-D and KG-GR 130 5PG, extension unit, Article no. R71-2143-D**



**PE environmental cabinets can be found on page 43!**



Model	KG-GR 100 / 4GPE	KG-GR 100 / 5GPE	KG-GR 130 / 4GPE	KG-GR 130 / 5GPE
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1060 x 635 x 2000	1060 x 635 x 2000	1360 x 635 x 2000	1360 x 635 x 2000
Lowest storage level fittings	1 x PE base sump tray	1 x PE base sump tray	1 x PE base sump tray	1 x PE base sump tray
Other storage level fittings	3 x galvanized grid shelves	4 x galvanized grid shelves	3 x galvanized grid shelves	4 x galvanized grid shelves
Sump capacity (l)	1 x 30	1 x 30	1 x 35	1 x 35
<b>Article no., basic unit</b>	<b>R71-2134-D</b>	<b>R71-2130-D</b>	<b>R71-2136-D</b>	<b>R71-2132-D</b>
External dimensions, extension unit W x D x H (mm)	1010 x 635 x 2000	1010 x 635 x 2000	1310 x 635 x 2000	1310 x 635 x 2000
<b>Article no., extension unit</b>	<b>R71-2135-D</b>	<b>R71-2131-D</b>	<b>R71-2137-D</b>	<b>R71-2133-D</b>

Accessory	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Additional galvanized grid shelf	<b>R71-2118-D</b>	<b>R71-2118-D</b>	<b>R71-2119-D</b>	<b>R71-2119-D</b>

Model	KG-GR 100 / 4PG	KG-GR 100 / 5PG	KG-GR 130 / 4PG	KG-GR 130 / 5PG
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1060 x 635 x 2000	1060 x 635 x 2000	1360 x 635 x 2000	1360 x 635 x 2000
Lowest storage level fittings	1 x PE base sump tray	1 x PE base sump tray	1 x PE base sump tray	1 x PE base sump tray
Other storage level fittings	3 x PE grid shelves	4 x PE grid shelves	3 x PE grid shelves	4 x PE grid shelves
Sump capacity (l)	1 x 30	1 x 30	1 x 35	1 x 35
<b>Article no., basic unit</b>	<b>R71-2144-D</b>	<b>R71-2140-D</b>	<b>R71-2146-D</b>	<b>R71-2142-D</b>
External dimensions, extension unit W x D x H (mm)	1010 x 635 x 2000	1010 x 635 x 2000	1310 x 635 x 2000	1310 x 635 x 2000
<b>Article no., extension unit</b>	<b>R71-2145-D</b>	<b>R71-2141-D</b>	<b>R71-2147-D</b>	<b>R71-2143-D</b>

Accessory	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Additional PE grid shelf	<b>R71-2148-D</b>	<b>R71-2148-D</b>	<b>R71-2149-D</b>	<b>R71-2149-D</b>



## FOR THE STORAGE OF HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES IN SMALL CONTAINERS

Our hazardous substances shelving units on pages 48 - 51 can be supplied in many different versions:

- ◆ Powder-coated support profiles
- ◆ Various shelving heights (e.g. 2500 mm)
- ◆ Various shelving widths (e.g. 700 mm)
- ◆ Various shelving depths (e.g. 400, 500 or 800 mm)
- ◆ Sump tray shelves with higher sump capacity
- ◆ Various base sump tray sizes



**We can supply „Your hazardous substances shelving“ according to your particular space requirements. Please make use of our planning service!**

### **Combinability:**

All the hazardous substances shelving units on pages 48 - 51 and 56 can be combined at will. This means that the available storage space can be equipped with shelving that exactly matches the substances to be stored with respect to container sizes and amounts of substances. The modular construction with basic and extension units means that the hazardous substances shelving can be extended at any time.





# HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES SHELVING UNITS FOR SMALL CONTAINERS



## STAINLESS STEEL SHELVING UNITS FOR WATER-ENDANGERING AND AGGRESSIVE LIQUIDS IN SMALL CONTAINERS

- ◆ For the storage of water-endangering, flammable and aggressive liquids in small containers
- ◆ Especially suitable for use in laboratory and hospital sector
- ◆ Available in 2 different shelf depths (300 + 500 mm)
- ◆ Quick and easy installation

### Fittings:

- ◆ 1 x base tray in the lowest storage level and 3 x slotted shelves
- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ All shelving parts and base sump tray made from stainless steel 1.4301
- ◆ Height-adjustable slotted shelves at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ Max. field load 1000 kg
- ◆ Stable construction by reinforced struts
- ◆ Dismounted delivery for easy self-assembly



KG-GR 600-500 VA,  
basic unit, Article no. R71-3120-A



KG-GR 1000-500 VA,  
basic unit, Article no. R71-3122-A



KG-GR 1000-500 VA, basic unit, Article no. R71-3122-A and  
KG-GR 1000-500 VA, extension unit, Article no. R71-3123-A



KG-GR 1300-500 VA,  
basic unit, Article no. R71-3124-A

Model	KG-GR 600-300 VA	KG-GR 1000-300 VA	KG-GR 1300-300 VA	KG-GR 600-500 VA	KG-GR 1000-500 VA	KG-GR 1300-500 VA
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	660 x 335 x 1750	1060 x 335 x 1750	1360 x 335 x 1750	660 x 535 x 1750	1060 x 535 x 1750	1360 x 535 x 1750
Sump capacity (l)	1 x 20	1 x 30	1 x 35	1 x 20	1 x 30	1 x 35
Max. field load (kg)	150	150	100	150	150	100
Article no., basic unit	R71-3110-A	R71-3112-A	R71-3114-A	R71-3120-A	R71-3122-A	R71-3124-A
Article no., extension unit	R71-3111-A	R71-3113-A	R71-3115-A	R71-3121-A	R71-3123-A	R71-3125-A

Accessory	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Additional slotted shelf	R71-3130-A	R71-3131-A	R71-3132-A	R71-3133-A	R71-3134-A	R71-3135-A

**HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES SHELVING UNITS FOR SMALL CONTAINERS WITH SUMP PALLET**

- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Large sump capacity by combination of sump pallet and hazardous substances shelving
- ◆ Galvanized grid shelves
- ◆ Dismounted delivery with instructions for easy self-assembly



**Shelf fittings:**

- ◆ Galvanized
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ Max. load per storage level 200 kg\*

\* with uniformly distributed load

**Sump pallet fittings:**

- ◆ Painted in RAL 5015 - sky blue or fire-galvanized, dimensions please see table below
- ◆ Sump capacity 210 liters
- ◆ Safe liquid transfer with projecting grid in front of shelves
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm

**i** Ideally suitable for storing agricultural pesticides!



**GR1-4GE, sump pallet painted, Article no. R71-2060-C**



**GR2-5GE, sump pallet painted, Article no. R71-2081-C**



**GR1-5GE, sump pallet fire-galvanized, Article no. R71-1061-C**



**GR2-4GE, sump pallet fire-galvanized, Article no. R71-1080-C**

Model	GR1-4GE	GR1-5GE	GR2-4GE	GR2-5GE
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1060 x 635 x 2100	1060 x 635 x 2100	2085 x 635 x 2100	2085 x 635 x 2100
Sump pallet dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1250 x 820 x 340	1250 x 820 x 340	2400 x 820 x 240	2400 x 820 x 240
Fittings	4 x grid shelves	5 x grid shelves	2 x 4 grid shelves	2 x 5 grid shelves
Sump capacity (l)	210	210	210	210
Article no., sump pallet painted	R71-2060-C	R71-2061-C	R71-2080-C	R71-2081-C
Article no., sump pallet fire-galvanized	R71-1060-C	R71-1061-C	R71-1080-C	R71-1081-C

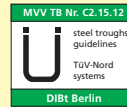


Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

# HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES SHELVING UNITS FOR SMALL CONTAINERS



## HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES SHELVING UNITS FOR SMALL CONTAINERS WITH SUMP PALLET



**GR3-5GE,**  
sump pallet painted,  
Article no. R71-2091-C

Hazardous substances shelvings are available in several versions:

- ◆ Various shelving heights
- ◆ Various shelving widths
- ◆ Various shelving depths
- ◆ Various sump pallet sizes

**i** We are pleased to meet your areal specifications. Take advantage of our planning service!



Model	GR3-4GE	GR3-5GE
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	3095 x 635 x 2100	3095 x 635 x 2100
Sump pallet dimensions W x D x H (mm)	3200 x 820 x 215	3200 x 820 x 215
Fittings	3 x 4 grid shelves	3 x 5 grid shelves
Sump capacity (l)	210	210
Article no., sump pallet painted	R71-2090-C	R71-2091-C
Article no., sump pallet fire-galvanized	R71-1090-C	R71-1091-C

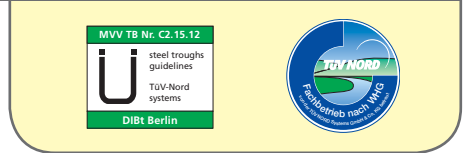


Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## FILLING STATIONS FOR 60 LITER DRUMS WITH SUMP PALLET

The use of 60 liter drums when handling hazardous substances on a day-to-day basis is widespread. The 60 liter filling stations have been developed in order to store these drums and fill off liquids from them in safety.

- ◆ Sump pallet made from 3 mm galvanized sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Sump capacity 60 liters
- ◆ Ground clearance 40 mm
- ◆ Horizontal storage of 60 liter drums
- ◆ Grid shelf for small container storage
- ◆ Mixture of basic and extension units allows extension as required
- ◆ Plug-in connections for high stability
- ◆ Height-adjustable storage levels
- ◆ Max. load per crossbeam pair 200 kg
- ◆ Max. load per unit 600 kg
- ◆ Galvanized for high corrosion protection
- ◆ Fixed drum supports as standard
- ◆ Assembly instructions provided for quick assembly



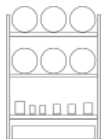
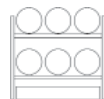
**AR 1150 / 660,  
Article no. R74-1050-A,  
with optional can support**



**AR 2000 / 660 GR,  
Article no. R74-1056-A,  
with optional can support**



**AR 1150 / 360 GR,  
Article no. R74-1052-A**



Model	AR 1150 / 660	AR 1150 / 360 GR	AR 2000 / 960	AR 2000 / 660 GR
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1360 x 635 x 1150	1360 x 635 x 1150	1360 x 635 x 2000	1360 x 635 x 2000
Sump pallet dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1240 x 840 x 150	1240 x 840 x 150	1240 x 840 x 150	1240 x 840 x 150
Sump capacity (l)	60	60	60	60
Capacity	6 x 60 liter drums	3 x 60 liter drums and 1 level for small containers	9 x 60 liter drums	6 x 60 liter drums and 1 level for small containers
Article no. / basic unit	R74-1050-A	R74-1052-A	R74-1054-A	R74-1056-A
Article no. / extension unit	R74-1051-A	R74-1053-A	R74-1055-A	R74-1057-A

Accessories	Article no.
Additional storage level with fixed support for 3 x 60 liter drums	R74-1058-A
Additional grid storage level	R74-1059-A
Grid support level for sump pallet	R74-1060-A
Can support	R74-1061-A





## HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PALLET RACKS FOR USE IN PRACTICE



Hazardous substances pallet racks can be found from page 66 !





Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## FILLING RACKS WITH SUMP PALLET



**WSP-4L-OS with 2 x STR-3 stacking racks and can support**



**Possible combination:**  
**WSP-2-OS with STR-1 or STR-3**  
**WSP-4-OS with STR-2, STR-3, STR-G**  
**WSP-4L-OS with STR-1 or STR-3**  
**WSP-8-OS with STR-2, STR-3, STR-G**  
**All water protection pallets are also available without stacking racks.**

Placing a 200 liter drum horizontally on the top storage level is easier said than done. Using the fork tips of a fork-lift truck involves a high environmental risk and is therefore forbidden. The stacking rack is an officially approved solution that meets the practical requirements of day-to-day work.

### It is done like this:

The fork-lift truck is used to lift up a rack. The empty drums are removed and replaced by full ones and the rack is replaced by the fork-lift truck.



- ◆ Steel sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Max. 3 stacking racks on top of one another
- ◆ All stacking racks except STR-1 can be combined at will
- ◆ **Steel drums with a capacity of up to 220 liter can be stored**
- ◆ The racks are protected against falling over by being anchored to one another and to the sump pallet
- ◆ Water protection pallets with removable fire-galvanized grid supports



**WSP-8-OS with 1 x STR-G and 1 x STR-2 stacking racks and can support**



**WSP-2-OS with 2 x STR-1 stacking racks and can support**



**WSP-4-OS with 2 x STR-2 stacking racks and can support**



**WSP-4-OS with STR-2+STR-3 stacking racks and can support**

Model	Sump pallets / Water protection pallets				Stacking racks			
	WSP-2-OS	WSP-4-OS	WSP-4L-OS	WSP-8-OS	STR-1	STR-2	STR-3	STR-G
Dimensions W x D (mm)	800 x 1400	1400 x 1280	2750 x 890	2750 x 1280	790 x 650	1390 x 650	1390 x 650	1390 x 1000
Height (mm)	340	260	260	220	790	790	790	790
Capacity (l)	2 x 220	4 x 220	4 x 220	8 x 220	1 x 200	2 x 200	3 x 50 / 60	small containers
Sump capacity (l)	220	220	220	220	-	-	-	-
Article no., <b>fire-galvanized</b>	P21-1402-A	P21-1403-A	P21-1404-A	P21-1405-A	R67-1103-A	R67-1104-A	R67-1105-A	R67-1106-A

Accessories	Can support	Rotating drum support
Article no.	Z50-1926-A	Z50-1925-B



## FILLING RACKS WITH PUSH-IN SUMP TRAYS



**E2 with STR-3 + STR-G stacking racks and can support**



**E2 with 2 x STR-G stacking racks**



Simply safe, simply good. Four fork-lift tip openings mean that each rack can be safely picked up and put down with a fork-lift truck. Take off the empty drums, put on the new ones and return the rack to its position. All racks are anchored to prevent them falling over.

- ◆ Push-in base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Push-in base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ All stacking racks are fire-galvanized
- ◆ Base and push-in sumps **fire-galvanized**
- ◆ Push-in base sump, sump capacity 205 liters
- ◆ Push-in base sump without grid support



**E2 with STR-G stacking rack**



**E2 with STR-2 + STR-G stacking racks and can support**



**E2 with 2 x STR-2 stacking racks and can support**



**E2 with STR-2 + STR-3 stacking racks and can support**

Model	Possible assembly		Sump tray E2	Possible assembly		
	Sump tray E1	STR-1		STR-2	STR-3	STR-G
Dimensions W x D (mm)	690 x 1200	790 x 650	1290 x 1200	1390 x 650	1390 x 650	1390 x 1000
Height (mm)	275	790	160	790	790	790
Capacity (l)	205	1 x 200	205	2 x 200	3 x 50 / 60	small containers
Article no., <b>fire-galvanized</b>	<b>P67-1801-A</b>	<b>R67-1103-A</b>	<b>P67-1802-A</b>	<b>R67-1104-A</b>	<b>R67-1105-A</b>	<b>R67-1106-A</b>



## DRUM RACKS

### For horizontal storage and filling off from various container sizes

Not only their safe storage but also proper filling off plays a great role with waterendangering substances.

The drum racks that have been specially developed for this purpose guarantee:

- ◆ Safety in accordance with the rules
- ◆ Practically tested construction
- ◆ Simple operation
- ◆ Flexible usability
- ◆ Assembly instructions provided for quick assembly



**FR2-3636,**  
Article no. R74-1015-B,  
with optional can support



**FR2-2236,**  
Article no. R74-1010-B,  
with optional can support



**FR2-2222,**  
Article no. R74-1007-B,  
with optional can support

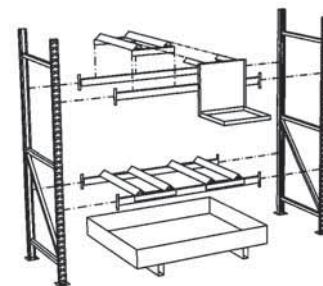


DRUM RACKS

- ◆ Sump pallet made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Sump pallet according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Horizontal storage of 60 - 200 liter drums
- ◆ Small container storage also possible
- ◆ Basic and extension units can be combined at will
- ◆ Highly stable due to plug and screw connections
- ◆ Height-adjustable crossbeams
- ◆ Max. load per crossbeam pair 600 kg
- ◆ All frame components and crossbeams galvanized
- ◆ Fixed drum supports as standard



Drum racks can also be extended at a later date



Rotating drum support, Article no. Z50-1925-B



FR3-96, Article no. R74-1023-B, with optional can supports

Model	FR2-2222	FR2-2236	FR2-3636	FR3-96
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1507 x 800 x 2200	1507 x 800 x 2200	1507 x 800 x 2200	1507 x 800 x 2200
Sump pallet dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1325 x 1320 x 250	1325 x 1320 x 250	1325 x 1320 x 250	1325 x 1320 x 250
Sump capacity (l)	210	210	210	210
Capacity, liter drums	4 x 200	2 x 200 / 3 x 60	6 x 60	9 x 60
<b>Fire-galvanized sump pallet without grid support</b>				
Article no. / basic unit	R74-1006-B	R74-1010-B	R74-1014-B	R74-1022-B
Article no. / extension unit	R74-1008-B	R74-1012-B	R74-1016-B	R74-1024-B
<b>Fire-galvanized sump pallet with grid support</b>				
Article no. / basic unit	R74-1007-B	R74-1011-B	R74-1015-B	R74-1023-B
Article no. / extension unit	R74-1009-B	R74-1013-B	R74-1017-B	R74-1025-B

Accessories	Article no.
Rotating drum support with ball bearings, for clamping onto existing drum support, max. load 210 kg	Z50-1925-B
Can support	Z50-1926-B
Collision protection, with yellow / black safety painting and floor anchor	R23-3110-D
Additional grid storage level, with carrier bar	R74-1040-B



## RACK BASE SUMPS FOR PALLET RACKS / DRUM STORAGE

### For the storage of water-endangering and flammable liquids

The storage of water-endangering and flammable substances in pallet racks is officially permitted only when these are equipped with an approved sump system.

This means that existing pallet racks can be rapidly and cheaply converted into an approved storage system for hazardous goods.

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm **fire-galvanized** sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign** according to **StawaR**
- ◆ Available with and without grid supports
- ◆ Max load 1000 kg / m<sup>2</sup>
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm



**WSR-BG 13.27/360,**  
Article no. R23-1902-F

**i** If fitted with a grid support the rack base sumps can be used as a first storage level.



Version with PE-insert

### Rack sump pallet without grid support for unit width (mm)

	1800	2200	2700	2700	3300
<b>Model</b>	<b>WSR-B 13.18/360</b>	<b>WSR-B 13.22/360</b>	<b>WSR-B 13.27/360</b>	<b>WSR-B 13.27/660</b>	<b>WSR-B 13.33/660</b>
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1780 x 1300 x 322	2180 x 1300 x 292	2680 x 1300 x 267	2680 x 1300 x 357	3280 x 1300 x 322
Sump capacity (l)	360	360	360	660	660
Weight (kg)	101	114	138	155	172
<b>Article no., fire-galvanized</b>	<b>R23-1801-F</b>	<b>R23-1807-F</b>	<b>R23-1802-F</b>	<b>R23-1808-F</b>	<b>R23-1803-F</b>
<b>Article no., PE-insert for aggressive media</b>	<b>R23-5611-F</b>	<b>R23-5617-F</b>	<b>R23-5612-F</b>	<b>R23-5618-F</b>	<b>R23-5613-F</b>

### Rack sump pallet with grid support for unit width (mm)

	1800	2200	2700	2700	3300
<b>Model</b>	<b>WSR-BG 13.18/360</b>	<b>WSR-BG 13.22/360</b>	<b>WSR-BG 13.27/360</b>	<b>WSR-BG 13.27/660</b>	<b>WSR-BG 13.33/660</b>
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1780 x 1300 x 340	2180 x 1300 x 310	2680 x 1300 x 285	2680 x 1300 x 375	3280 x 1300 x 345
Sump capacity (l)	360	360	360	660	660
Weight (kg)	172	200	244	260	302
<b>Article no., fire-galvanized</b>	<b>R23-1901-F</b>	<b>R23-1907-F</b>	<b>R23-1902-F</b>	<b>R23-1908-F</b>	<b>R23-1903-F</b>
<b>Article no., PE-insert for aggressive media</b>	<b>R23-5621-F</b>	<b>R23-5627-F</b>	<b>R23-5622-F</b>	<b>R23-5628-F</b>	<b>R23-5603-F</b>

The racks shown are not included in the price!



## RACK BASE SUMPS FOR PALLET RACKS / KTC STORAGE

### For the storage of water-endangering and flammable liquids

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm **fire-galvanized** sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Available with and without grid supports
- ◆ Max. load 1500 kg / m<sup>2</sup>
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm



**i** If fitted with a grid support the rack base sumps can be used as a first storage level.



**WSR-BG 13.22/1000,**  
Article no. R23-1904-F



**WSR-BG 13.22/1000,**  
Article no. R23-1904-F,  
integrated in an existing KTC rack



### Rack sump pallet without grid support for unit width (mm)

	1800	2200	2700	3300
<b>Model</b>	<b>WSR-B 13.18/1000</b>	<b>WSR-B 13.22/1000</b>	<b>WSR-B 13.27/1000</b>	<b>WSR-B 13.33/1000</b>
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1780 x 1300 x 622	2180 x 1300 x 542	2680 x 1300 x 462	3280 x 1300 x 402
Sump capacity (l)	1000	1000	1000	1000
Weight (kg)	143	164	174	189
<b>Article no., fire-galvanized</b>	<b>R23-1809-F</b>	<b>R23-1804-F</b>	<b>R23-1805-F</b>	<b>R23-1806-F</b>
<b>Article no., PE-insert for aggressive media</b>	<b>R23-5619-F</b>	<b>R23-5614-F</b>	<b>R23-5615-F</b>	<b>R23-5616-F</b>

### Rack sump pallet with grid support for unit width (mm)

	1800	2200	2700	3300
<b>Model</b>	<b>WSR-BG 13.18/1000</b>	<b>WSR-BG 13.22/1000</b>	<b>WSR-BG 13.27/1000</b>	<b>WSR-BG 13.33/1000</b>
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1780 x 1300 x 640	2180 x 1300 x 560	2680 x 1300 x 480	3280 x 1300 x 420
Sump capacity (l)	1000	1000	1000	1000
Weight (kg)	259	304	359	394
<b>Article no., fire-galvanized</b>	<b>R23-1909-F</b>	<b>R23-1904-F</b>	<b>R23-1905-F</b>	<b>R23-1906-F</b>
<b>Article no., PE-insert for aggressive media</b>	<b>R23-5619-F</b>	<b>R23-5614-F</b>	<b>R23-5615-F</b>	<b>R23-5616-F</b>

The racks shown are not included in the price!



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## RACK BASE SUMPS MADE FROM PE FOR PALLET RACKS

### For storing water-endangering and aggressive media

- ◆ Rotationally-molded body of black PE
- ◆ Circumferential stabilizing ribs
- ◆ Ground clearance for internal transport
- ◆ With the PE-B 13.33 type, the IBC containers can be placed directly on the shelf bottom tray

Approval-No.: Z-40.22-588



Our complete range of PE sumps please see from page 31!



PE-B 13.33, without PE grid, Article no. P70-2047-A



PE-B 13.27, Article no. P70-2046-A, integrated in an existing KTC rack



PE-B 13.27, Article no. P70-2046-A, integrated in an existing pallet rack

### Rack sump pallet without grid support for unit width (mm)

	2200	2700	3300
<b>Model</b>	<b>PE-B 13.22</b>	<b>PE-B 13.27</b>	<b>PE-B 13.33</b>
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2165 x 1300 x 575	2665 x 1300 x 500	3255 x 1340 x 470
Sump capacity (l)	1000	1000	1000
Weight (kg)	52	62	73
<b>Article no., without PE grid</b>	<b>P70-2045-A</b>	<b>P70-2046-A</b>	<b>P70-2047-A</b>

The racks shown are not included in the price!





## SUSPENSION SUMPS FOR PALLET RACKS

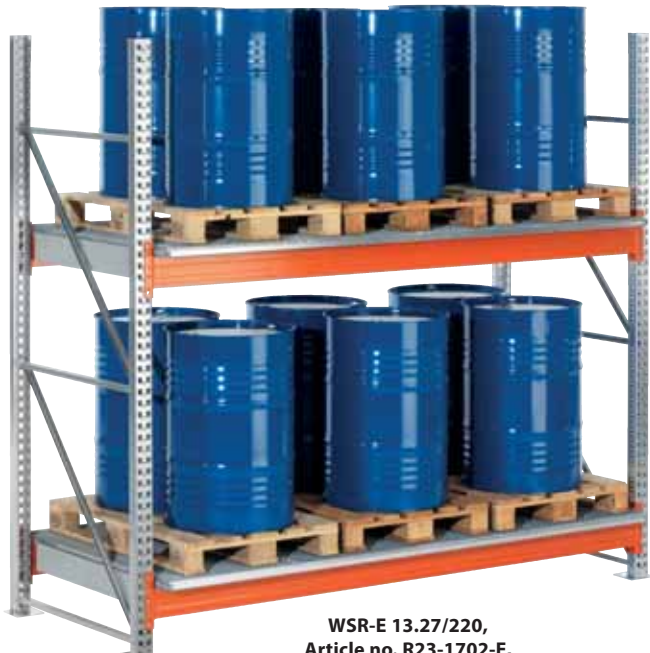
### For the storage of water-endangering and flammable liquids with flashpoint >55°C

Ideally suitable for rapidly and cheaply equipping existing pallet racks with sumps. The suspension sumps lie on the rack crossbeams and are prevented from falling by their construction.

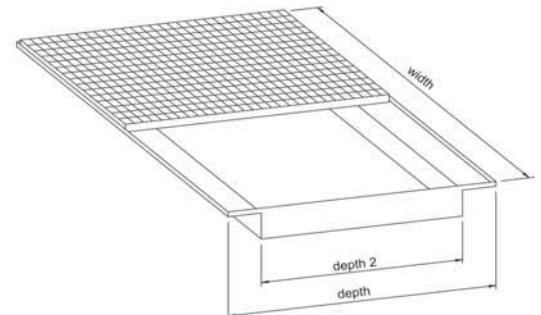
- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm **fire-galvanized** sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Sump capacity for drum storage, larger sump capacities on request
- ◆ With grid support
- ◆ Max. load 1000 kg / m<sup>2</sup>



**WSR-E 13.33/220,**  
Article no. R23-1703-E



**WSR-E 13.27/220,**  
Article no. R23-1702-E,  
built into an existing pallet rack



**WSR-E 13.33/220,**  
Article no. R23-1703-E

**i** Also available for other rack sizes. Custom-made versions can be supplied!



Suspension sumps for unit width (mm)	1800	2200	2700	3300
<b>Model</b>	<b>WSR-E 13.18/220</b>	<b>WSR-E 13.22/220</b>	<b>WSR-E 13.27/220</b>	<b>WSR-E 13.33/220</b>
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1780 x 1300 x 198	2180 x 1300 x 173	2680 x 1300 x 158	3280 x 1300 x 148
Depth 2 (mm)	970	970	970	970
Sump capacity (l)	220	220	220	220
Weight (kg)	148	174	210	256
<b>Article no., fire-galvanized</b>	<b>R23-1701-E</b>	<b>R23-1704-E</b>	<b>R23-1702-E</b>	<b>R23-1703-E</b>
<b>Article no., PE-insert for aggressive media</b>	<b>R23-5601-E</b>	<b>R23-5604-E</b>	<b>R23-5602-E</b>	<b>R23-5603-E</b>

The racks shown are not included in the price!

## HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PALLET RACKS WITH SUMPS

### For the storage of hazardous substances as barrelled goods on euro- or chemical pallets on 2 storage levels

By the combination of pallet racks with quality marks and rack base sumps in accordance with the Water Management Act (WHG) it is possible to obtain a flexible and favourably priced storage system that can be extended at any time.

#### Pallet rack fittings:

- ◆ „Quality mark RAL-RG 614/2 Pallet racks“
- ◆ Stands consist of cold-formed profiles, which are screwed on site with web bracing
- ◆ Storage levels height-adjustable at intervals of 50 mm
- ◆ Support frame galvanized, longitudinal beams plastic coated RAL 2001 - red-orange

#### Rack base sump fittings:

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign** according to StawaR
- ◆ Corrosion-protected by **fire-galvanizing**
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm



G-PR 2.27/360, basic and extension units



**Load increase of more than 20% possible when combining several rack units. Please ask us!**



G-PR 2.22/360, basic and extension units



G-PR 2.27/360, basic unit



**By the additional use of grid supports it is also possible to store containers „without a pallet“!**

Model	G-PR 2.18/360	G-PR 2.22/360	G-PR 2.27/360
Rack dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1995 x 1100 x 2700	2395 x 1100 x 2700	2870 x 1100 x 2700
Inner width of unit (mm)	1825	2225	2700
Storage levels	2	2	2
Capacity, 200 liter drums on euro-pallets	8	8	12
Capacity, 200 liter drums on chemical pallets	8	8	16
Max. load (kg)	2160	2250	3370
Max. field load (kg)	4320	4500	6740
Sump pallet dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1780 x 1300 x 322	2180 x 1300 x 292	2680 x 1300 x 267
Sump capacity (l)	360	360	360
<b>Article no., basic unit, sumps fire-galvanized</b>	<b>R23-3510-E</b>	<b>R23-3512-E</b>	<b>R23-3514-D</b>
<b>Article no., extension unit, sumps fire-galvanized</b>	<b>R23-3511-E</b>	<b>R23-3513-E</b>	<b>R23-3515-D</b>
<b>Accessories</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>
Push-through protection for 1 storage level	R23-3120-E	R23-3121-E	R23-3122-D
Grid support	R23-3100-B	R23-3101-B	R23-3102-B
Collision protection corner	R23-3110-D	R23-3110-D	R23-3110-D



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!



## HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PALLET RACKS WITH SUMPS

For the storage of hazardous substances as barrelled goods on euro or chemical pallets on 3 storage levels



G-PR 3.22/360, basic unit



Load increase of more than 20% possible when combining several rack units. Please ask us!



G-PR 3.27/660, basic unit



By the additional use of grid supports it is also possible to store containers „without a pallet“!



KTC racks with sump pallets for hazardous substances can be found on page 68!



Circumferential splash guard plate optional available



Combining different unit widths allows the optimal utilisation of storage space!

Model	G-PR 3.18/360	G-PR 3.22/360	G-PR 3.27/660
Rack dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1995 x 1100 x 3800	2395 x 1100 x 3800	2870 x 1100 x 3800
Inner width of unit (mm)	1825	2225	2700
Storage levels	3	3	3
Capacity, 200 liter drums on euro-pallets	12	12	18
Capacity, 200 liter drums on chemical pallets	12	12	24
Max. load (kg)	2160	2190	2350
Max. field load (kg)	6480	6570	7050
Sump pallet dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1780 x 1300 x 322	2180 x 1300 x 292	2680 x 1300 x 357
Sump capacity (l)	360	360	660
Article no., basic unit, sumps fire-galvanized	R23-3516-E	R23-3518-E	R23-3508-D
Article no., extension unit, sumps fire-galvanized	R23-3517-E	R23-3519-E	R23-3509-D
<b>Accessories</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>
Push-through protection for 1 storage level	R23-3120-E	R23-3121-E	R23-3122-D
Grid support	R23-3100-B	R23-3101-B	R23-3102-B
Collision protection corner	R23-3110-D	R23-3110-D	R23-3110-D



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES KTC PALLET RACKS WITH SUMPS

### For the storage of KTCs / IBCs or large containers

#### Pallet rack fittings:

- ◆ „Quality mark RAL-RG 614/2 Pallet racks“
- ◆ Stands consist of cold-formed profiles, which are screwed on site with web bracing
- ◆ Storage levels height-adjustable at intervals of 50 mm
- ◆ Support frame galvanized, longitudinal beams plastic coated RAL 2001 - red-orange

#### Rack base sump fittings:

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Corrosion-protected by **fire-galvanizing**
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm
- ◆ Sump capacity 1000 Liter
- ◆ For models with 3 storage levels the base sump tray is equipped with a grid support for use as the first storage level.



Further versions on request !



**G-KR 3.27/1000,**  
basic unit

By the additional use of grid supports it is also possible to store various KTCs and large containers!

Load increase of more than 20% possible when combining several rack units. Please ask us!



**G-KR 2.14/1000,**  
basic unit



**G-KR 2.22/1000,**  
basic unit



**G-KR 2.27/1000,**  
basic unit

Model	G-KR 2.14/1000	G-KR 2.22/1000	G-KR 2.27/1000	G-KR 3.22/1000	G-KR 3.27/1000
Rack dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1570 x 1100 x 3300	2395 x 1100 x 3300	2870 x 1100 x 3300	2395 x 1100 x 4900	2870 x 1100 x 4900
Inner width of unit (mm)	1400	2225	2700	2225	2700
Storage levels	2	2	2	3	3
Capacity, KTC / IBC	2	4	4	6	6
Max. load (kg)	1500	2900	3370	2850	3230
Max. field load (kg)	3000	5800	6740	5700	6460
Sump pallet dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1300 x 1360 x 790	2180 x 1300 x 542	2680 x 1300 x 462	2180 x 1300 x 560	2680 x 1300 x 480
Sump capacity (l)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
<b>Article no., basic unit, sumps fire-galvanized</b>	<b>R23-3636-B</b>	<b>R23-3610-E</b>	<b>R23-3612-D</b>	<b>R23-3614-E</b>	<b>R23-3616-D</b>
<b>Article no., extension unit, sumps fire-galvanized</b>	<b>R23-3637-B</b>	<b>R23-3611-E</b>	<b>R23-3613-D</b>	<b>R23-3615-E</b>	<b>R23-3617-D</b>
<b>Accessories</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>
Push-through protection for 1 storage level	R23-3125-D	R23-3121-E	R23-3122-D	R23-3121-E	R23-3122-D
Grid support	R23-3111-D	R23-3106-B	R23-3107-B	R23-3106-B	R23-3107-B
Collision protection corner	R23-3110-D	R23-3110-D	R23-3110-D	R23-3110-D	R23-3110-D



## HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PALLET RACKS WITH SUMPS



We can plan, supply and install „Your hazardous substances rack unit“. The type and execution will be specially designed to suit your particular requirements. This means that we ensure optimal utilisation of space while taking all the legal regulations for the substances to be stored into consideration.

- ◆ Pallet rack unit with built-in sumps for hazardous substances on euro-pallets

**i** Please make use of our planning service !

- ◆ Room or sumps exhaust systems; we can provide you with the optimal solution!



- ◆ Pallet rack unit with built-in sumps in a completely galvanized version
- ◆ Special corrosion protection is possible on request (e.g. for the storage of aggressive media)
- ◆ **We will be pleased to advise you!**



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## STANDING DRUM STORAGE INDOORS

### STORAGE INDOORS:

Water protection compartment containers are also suitable for the storage of hazardous substances indoors. Storage can take place both directly on the grid supports of the different levels and also on euro- or chemical pallets. The compact modular design allows an uncomplicated change of location in a very short time (e.g. by using a fork-lift truck or crane).



WSC-G-E.1-30,  
Article no. C22-5501-B

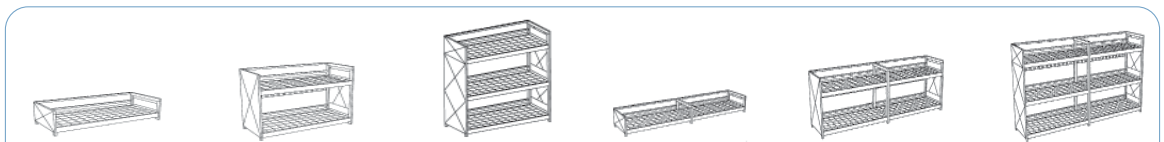


WSC-G-E.2-30,  
Article no. C22-5502-B



Water protection compartment containers outdoors can be found from page 158!

### Excerpt from our range of supply:



Model	WSC-G-E.1-30	WSC-G-E.2-30	WSC-G-E.3-30	WSC-G-E.1-60	WSC-G-E.2-60	WSC-G-E.3-60
Number of levels	1	2	3	1	2	3
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	3130 x 1390 x 830	3130 x 1390 x 2230	3130 x 1390 x 3630	6200 x 1390 x 830	6200 x 1390 x 2230	6240 x 1390 x 3630
Internal compartment dimensions W x D x H (mm)	3010 x 1300	3010 x 1300 x 1250	3010 x 1300 x 1250	3010 x 1300	3010 x 1300 x 1250	3010 x 1300 x 1250
Sump capacity (l)	650	650	650	2 x 650	2 x 650	2 x 650
Capacity, 200 liter drums (examples)	10 direct on grid support or 8 on chemical pallets or 6 on euro-pallets	20 direct on grid support or 16 on chemical pallets or 12 on euro-pallets	30 direct on grid support or 24 on chemical pallets or 18 on euro-pallets	20 direct on grid support or 16 on chemical pallets or 12 on euro-pallets	40 direct on grid support or 32 on chemical pallets or 24 on euro-pallets	60 direct on grid support or 48 on chemical pallets or 36 on euro-pallets
Article no.	C22-5501-B	C22-5502-B	C22-5503-B	C22-5504-B	C22-5505-B	C22-5506-B



### 3. Safety cabinets as per TRGS 510 / TRGS 526 / DGUV ...

Brand quality  
MADE by LACONT



**storeLAB**  
by LACONT



Cabinets for pesticides,  
chemicals and poisons  
**page 73-83**



Acid and alkali cabinets  
**page 85-88**



Combi cabinets  
**page 89-97**



Hazardous substances cabinets  
as per DIN EN 14470-1 (Type 30)  
**page 101-109**



Hazardous substances cabinets  
as per DIN EN 14470-1 (Type 90)  
**page 111-139**



Gas cylinder cabinets as per  
DIN EN 14470-2 (G 30)  
**page 141**

## PRACTICAL INFORMATION 4

According to German legislation, operators as well as manufacturers of plants or systems for the storage of hazardous substances are responsible for the fact that in construction-related areas only building products are used which have appropriate proof of suitability.

In Germany, in addition to the planning, dimensioning and execution of buildings, the use of building products (proof of usability) is also regulated in the state building regulations. For the technical requirements, DIBt publishes the model administrative regulation Technical Building Regulations (MVV TB), which concretises the general requirements of the state building regulations. The MVV TB must be sent to each federal state by implement the administrative provision.

The MVV TB comprises 4 areas:

- A Specification of basic requirements for buildings
- B Components and special constructions
- C Building products and building types with a general test certificate issued by the building authorities as proof of usability
- D Construction products for which no proof of usability is required

Sump pallet with a capacity of < 1,000 l fall into the MVV TB area C. Production and use of such sump trays are described in the StawaR. They are marked with a Ü sign (conformity mark), with which the manufacturer assures that he meets the requirements for the production according to StawaR and the construction product has been accepted by a recognized testing institute.

When deviating from the requirements of StawaR, e.g. in the restraint volume or in the use of the material, the sump tray requires a general type approval of the DIBt. The DIBt's test basis also includes requirements related to the water law in order to protect bodies of water as a usable good by means of sustainable water management. To ensure this, the legislator has defined a suitability assessment for plants or plant parts. This is not required if the building product has a Building Inspectorate Suitability Certification that includes the examination of issues of the water law, e.g. sump trays acc. to StawaR or sump trays with a general building inspection certificate. In the national area, the proof of usability is issued as a general technical approval (abZ) or general design approval (aBG) or a combined decision (abZ + aBG).

Generally, a differentiation must be made between:

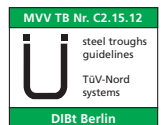
- a) Collection sump trays made from steel in hazardous substances cabinets according to DIN EN 14470-1
  - these collection sump trays are tested by an independent certified testing institute according to standardization
  - since safety cabinets for storing flammable liquids are limited regarding their size, execution and operation, special simplifications have been permitted in the StawaR.

and

- b) Collection sump trays made from steel in other hazardous substances cabinets
  - there is no separate normative regulation
  - the quantity stored in the cabinet can be arbitrarily large. Consequently, the collection sump tray ≤1.000 l sump capacity must be interpreted in a constructive way according to StawaR

**In order to provide our customers with maximum quality and legal certainty when storing hazardous substances, we have decided to equip all LaCont hazardous-material cabinets with steel collection sump trays with tested and approved collection sump tray systems according to StawaR as standard:**

- This frees our customers from a possible obligation to determine the suitability of the collection sump trays in accordance with the water law
- and certifies full compliance with the principle of concern according to WHG.







# Chemicals and poison cabinets ...

Brand quality  
made by LACONT



storeLAB<sup>®</sup>  
by LACONT



for pesticides  
page 74



Underbench cabinets  
page 75



„ECO“  
page 76



with sliding doors  
page 77



Standard  
page 78-79



with pull-out trays  
page 80-81



for 2 x 60 liter drum vertical  
page 82



for canister  
page 83



## CABINETS FOR PESTICIDES HEIGHT 1000 / 1950 MM

### For storage of water-endangering pesticides in small containers indoors

- ◆ Made from high quality sheet steel
- ◆ Powder-coated in RAL 6011 - reseda green
- ◆ Doors reinforced, with handle cylinder lock
- ◆ Height-adjustable storage levels
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the doors
- ◆ Cabinets 1000 mm height with 2 storage levels
- ◆ Cabinets 1950 mm height with 4 storage levels
- ◆ Base sump tray (AW) made from 3 mm sheet steel, galvanized
- **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Bottoms of tray-shaped shelves (WB), galvanized, are liquid-tight welded, max. load capacity 50 kg
- ◆ Marking according to ASR A1.3



**PSM 500-1000 P,**  
Article no. B80-6554-A



**PSM 500-1000 P,**  
Article no. B80-6554-A



**PSM 1000-1000 P,**  
Article no. B80-6556-A



**PSM 500 P,**  
Article no. B80-6555-A



**PSM 1000 P,**  
Article no. B80-6557-A



**PSM 1000-1000 P,**  
Article no. B80-6556-A

Model	PSM 500-1000 P	PSM 500 P	PSM 1000-1000 P	PSM 1000 P
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	500 x 500 x 1000	500 x 500 x 1950	1000 x 500 x 1000	1000 x 500 x 1950
Door(s)	1	1	2	2
Sump capacity (l)	AW 1 x 20 / WB 1 x 20	AW 1 x 20 / WB 3 x 20	AW 1 x 30 / WB 1 x 20	AW 1 x 30 / WB 3 x 20
Weight (kg)	31	54	49	78
Article no., RAL 6011	B80-6554-A	B80-6555-A	B80-6556-A	B80-6557-A

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Tray-shaped shelf, sheet steel, galvanized	B80-6558-A	B80-6558-A	B80-6559-A	B80-6559-A
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6560-A	B80-6560-A	B80-6561-A	B80-6561-A
PE-insert for tray-shaped shelf, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6562-A	B80-6562-A	B80-6563-A	B80-6563-A



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

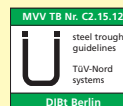


## CHEMICALS AND POISONS CABINETS AUS UNDERBENCH CABINETS

### For safe and regular storage of non-flammable hazardous substances and chemicals in workspaces

- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Door(s) with central cylinder lock
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the door(s)
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction in the back wall
- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Marking according to ASR A1.3

**store LAB**  
by LACORRY



**CHS-AUS 600,**  
Article no. B80-6223-A

Model	CHS-AUS 600	CHS-AUS 1100
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	600 x 570 x 600	1100 x 570 x 600
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	525 x 525 x 530	1025 x 525 x 530
Sump capacity (l)	30	30
Door(s)	1 (DIN right)	2
Weight (kg)	27	45
<b>Article no., outer body:</b>		
<b>RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>B80-6223-A</b>	<b>B80-6220-A</b>



**CHS-AUS 1100,**  
Article no. B80-6220-A

## CHEMICALS AND POISONS CABINETS HEIGHT 1000 / 1300 MM

### For safe and regular storage of non-flammable hazardous substances and chemicals in workspaces

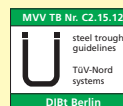
- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Door(s) with central cylinder lock
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the door(s)
- ◆ Tray-shaped shelves
  - non-tilt, max. load 50 kg / shelf
  - height-adjustable at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction in the back wall
- ◆ Marking according to ASR A1.3

#### ◆ With inner fittings:

#### **CHS 950-1000 / CHS 600-1300:**

- 1 tray-shaped shelf (EW) for CHS 950-1000; 2 tray-shaped shelves (EW) for CHS 600-1300, made from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey
- Base sump tray (AW), made from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**

**store LAB**  
by LACORRY



**CHS 950-1000,**  
Article no. B80-6122-A



**CHS 600-1300,**  
Article no. B80-6133-A

Model	CHS 950-1000	CHS 600-1300
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	950 x 500 x 1000	600 x 570 x 1315
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	862 x 467 x 894	512 x 544 x 1310
Sump capacity (l)	AW 1 x 30 / EW 1 x 20	AW 1 x 30 / EW 2 x 20
Door(s)	2	1 (DIN right)
Weight (kg)	39	48
<b>Article no., outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>B80-6122-A</b>	<b>B80-6133-A</b>



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## CHEMICALS AND POISONS CABINETS ECO HEIGHT 1950 MM

### For safe and regular storage of non-flammable hazardous substances and chemicals in workspaces

- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7016 - anthrazit grey, door(s) in RAL 1018 - zinc yellow
- ◆ Door(s) with central cylinder lock
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the door(s)
- ◆ Tray-shaped shelves
  - non-tilt, max. load 50 kg / shelf
  - height-adjustable at intervals of 20 mm
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof optionally available
- ◆ Marking according to ASR A1.3

#### ◆ With inner fittings:

#### CS Eco 600 / CS Eco 950 / CS Eco 1200:

- 3 tray-shaped shelves (EW), galvanized
- Base tray (BW), made from 3 mm sheet steel, galvanized - as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**



**store LAB**  
by LACON



**CS Eco 640 P,**  
Article no. B80-6564-A



**CS Eco 1000 P,**  
Article no. B80-6565-A



**CS Eco 640 P,**  
Article no. B80-6564-A



**CS Eco 1000 P,**  
Article no. B80-6565-A



**CS Eco 1200 P,**  
Article no. B80-6566-A

Model	CS Eco 640 P	CS Eco 1000 P	CS Eco 1200 P
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	640 x 400 x 1950	1000 x 400 x 1950	1200 x 400 x 1950
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	638 x 375 x 1840	998 x 375 x 1840	1198 x 375 x 1840
Sump capacity (l)	BW 1 x 20 / EW 3 x 20	BW 1 x 20 / EW 3 x 20	BW 1 x 30 / EW 3 x 20
Door(s)	1 (DIN right)	2	2
Weight (kg)	52	70	83
<b>Article no., outer body: RAL 7016 - anthrazit grey, door(s) RAL 1018 - zinc yellow</b>	<b>B80-6564-A</b>	<b>B80-6565-A</b>	<b>B80-6566-A</b>

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Tray-shaped shelf, galvanized	<b>B80-6567-A</b>	<b>B80-6568-A</b>	<b>B80-6569-A</b>
PE-insert for base tray, for storage of aggressive media	<b>B80-6570-A</b>	<b>B80-6571-A</b>	<b>B80-6572-A</b>
PE-insert for tray-shaped shelf, for storage of aggressive media	<b>B80-6573-A</b>	<b>B80-6574-A</b>	<b>B80-6575-A</b>



## CHEMICALS AND POISONS CABINETS WITH SLIDING DOORS HEIGHT 1950 MM

### For safe and regular storage of non-flammable hazardous substances and chemicals in workspaces

- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7016 - anthrazit grey, doors in RAL 1018 - zinc yellow
- ◆ with central dividing panel
- ◆ 2 sliding doors with central cylinder lock
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the doors
- ◆ Exhaust air connection on the cabinet roof optionally possible
- ◆ Marking according to ASR A1.3
- ◆ **With inner fittings:**
  - 6 shelves, non-tilt, height-adjustable at intervals of 20 mm, max. load 50 kg
  - 2 base sump tray (AW), made from 3 mm sheet steel, galvanized - as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**

**store LAB**  
by LACOFOR

MVV TB Nr. C2.15.12  
**U** steel troughs guidelines  
TUV-Nord systems  
DIBt Berlin



**CHS 2000 ST-P,**  
Article no. B80-6577-A



**CHS 1500 ST-P,**  
Article no. B80-6576-A



Model	CHS 1500 ST-P	CHS 2000 ST-P
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1500 x 500 x 1950	2000 x 500 x 1950
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1180 x 430 x 1880	1480 x 430 x 1880
Sump capacity (l)	AW 2 x 30	AW 2 x 30
Sliding doors	2	2
Weight (kg)	123	160
<b>Outer body: RAL 7016 - anthrazit grey</b>		
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 1018 - zinc yellow</b>	<b>B80-6576-A</b>	<b>B80-6577-A</b>
<b>Accessories</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>
Shelf, galvanized	<b>B80-6578-A</b>	<b>B80-6579-A</b>
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media	<b>B80-6580-A</b>	<b>B80-6581-A</b>



## CHEMICALS AND POISONS CABINETS HEIGHT 1950 MM

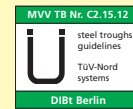
### For safe and regular storage of non-flammable hazardous substances and chemicals in workspaces

- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, 4 door colors available - at no extra charge
- ◆ Door(s) with central cylinder lock
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the door(s)
- ◆ Tray-shaped shelves
  - non-tilt, max. load 50 kg / shelf
  - height-adjustable at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Marking according to ASR A1.3

#### ◆ With inner fittings:

#### CHS 600 / CHS 950 / CHS 1200:

- 3 tray-shaped shelves (EW), made from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey
- Base sump tray (AW), made from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**



RAL 7035



RAL 5015



RAL 1018



RAL 3000

**4 door colors available - at no extra charge!**



**CHS 600, door RAL 7035**  
Article no. B80-6134-A



**CHS 950, doors RAL 3000**  
Article no. B80-6169-A



**CHS 1200, doors RAL 5015**  
Article no. B80-6171-A

Model	CHS 600	CHS 950	CHS 1200
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	600 x 570 x 1935	950 x 500 x 1950	1200 x 500 x 1950
Usable internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	564 x 512 x 1890	910 x 440 x 1903	1160 x 440 x 1903
Sump capacity (l)	AW 1 x 30 / EW 3 x 20	AW 1 x 30 / EW 3 x 20	AW 1 x 39 / EW 3 x 20
Door(s)	1 (DIN right)	2	2
Weight (kg)	58	76	100
CHS outer body is always: RAL 7035 - light grey			
Article no., door(s) RAL 7035 - light grey	B80-6134-A	B80-6210-A	B80-6212-A
Article no., door(s) RAL 5015 - sky blue	B80-6161-A	B80-6166-A	B80-6171-A
Article no., door(s) RAL 1018 - zinc yellow	B80-6162-A	B80-6167-A	B80-6172-A
Article no., door(s) RAL 3000 - fire red	B80-6164-A	B80-6169-A	B80-6174-A

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Tray-shaped shelf, sheet steel RAL 7035	B80-6135-A	B80-2826-A	B80-6127-A
Perforated metal cover for base sump tray, RAL 7035	B80-6520-A	B80-6521-A	B80-6522-A
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6136-A	B80-2828-A	B80-6129-A
PE-insert for tray-shaped shelf, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6137-A	B80-2830-A	B80-6128-A
Safe compartment sheet steel, RAL 7035	B80-6138-A	B80-6243-A	B80-6254-A



## CHEMICALS AND POISONS CABINETS HEIGHT 1950 MM WITH ACRYLIC GLASS DOORS

### For safe and regular storage of non-flammable hazardous substances and chemicals in workspaces

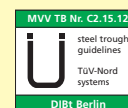
- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, 4 door colors available - at no extra charge
- ◆ Acrylic glass door(s) with central cylinder lock
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the door(s)
- ◆ Tray-shaped shelves
  - non-tilt, max. load 50 kg / shelf
  - height-adjustable at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Marking according to ASR A1.3

#### ◆ With inner fittings:

#### CHS 600 GL / CHS 950 GL / CHS 1200 GL:

- 3 tray-shaped shelves (EW), made from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey
- Base sump tray (AW), made from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**

**store LAB**  
by LACOFOR



RAL 7035

RAL 5015

RAL 1018

RAL 3000

**4 door colors available - at no extra charge!**



**CHS 600 GL, door RAL 3000**  
Article no. B80-6180-A



**CHS 950 GL, doors RAL 7035**  
Article no. B80-6216-A



**CHS 1200 GL, doors RAL 1018**  
Article no. B80-6189-A

Model	CHS 600 GL	CHS 950 GL	CHS 1200 GL
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	600 x 570 x 1935	950 x 500 x 1950	1200 x 500 x 1950
Usable internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	564 x 512 x 1890	910 x 440 x 1903	1160 x 440 x 1903
Sump capacity (l)	AW 1 x 30 / EW 3 x 20	AW 1 x 30 / EW 3 x 20	AW 1 x 39 / EW 3 x 20
Door(s)	1 (DIN right, acrylic glass door)	2 (acrylic glass doors)	2 (acrylic glass doors)
Weight (kg)	58	76	100
CHS outer body is always: RAL 7035 - light grey			
Article no., door(s) RAL 7035 - light grey	B80-6176-A	B80-6216-A	B80-6187-A
Article no., door(s) RAL 5015 - sky blue	B80-6177-A	B80-6182-A	B80-6188-A
Article no., door(s) RAL 1018 - zinc yellow	B80-6178-A	B80-6183-A	B80-6189-A
Article no., door(s) RAL 3000 - fire red	B80-6180-A	B80-6185-A	B80-6191-A

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Tray-shaped shelf, sheet steel RAL 7035	B80-6135-A	B80-2826-A	B80-6127-A
Perforated metal cover for base sump tray, RAL 7035	B80-6520-A	B80-6521-A	B80-6522-A
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6136-A	B80-2828-A	B80-6129-A
PE-insert for tray-shaped shelf, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6137-A	B80-2830-A	B80-6128-A
Safe compartment sheet steel, RAL 7035	B80-6138-A	B80-6243-A	B80-6254-A

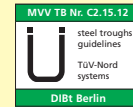


## CHEMICALS AND POISONS CABINETS WITH PULL-OUT TRAYS HEIGHT 1950 MM

### For safe and regular storage of non-flammable hazardous substances and chemicals in workspaces

- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, 4 door colors available - at no extra charge
- ◆ Door(s) with central cylinder lock
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the door(s)
- ◆ Marking according to ASR A1.3
- ◆ **With inner fittings:**
  - 1 tray-shaped shelf (EW), non-tilt, height-adjustable at intervals of 25 mm, max. load 50 kg
  - 2 pull-out trays (AZ) with full extension, max. load 50 kg
  - Base sump tray (AW) made from 3 mm powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**

**storeLAB**  
by LACOF



RAL 7035



RAL 5015



RAL 1018



RAL 3000

**4 door colors available - at no extra charge!**



**CHS 600 VS, door RAL 7035**  
Article no. B80-6144-A



**CHS 950 VS, doors RAL 3000**  
Article no. B80-6403-A



**CHS 1200 VS, doors RAL 5015**  
Article no. B80-6405-A

Model	CHS 600 VS	CHS 950 VS	CHS 1200 VS
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	600 x 570 x 1935	950 x 500 x 1950	1200 x 500 x 1950
Usable internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	564 x 512 x 1890	910 x 440 x 1903	1160 x 440 x 1903
Sump capacity (l)	AW 1 x 30 / AZ 2 x 20 / EW 1 x 20	AW 1 x 30 / AZ 2 x 20 / EW 1 x 20	AW 1 x 39 / AZ 2 x 20 / EW 1 x 20
Wing doors	1 (DIN right)	2	2
Weight (kg)	58	76	100
CHS outer body is always: RAL 7035 - light grey			
Article no., door(s) RAL 7035 - light grey	B80-6144-A	B80-6217-A	B80-6145-A
Article no., door(s) RAL 5015 - sky blue	B80-6193-A	B80-6400-A	B80-6405-A
Article no., door(s) RAL 1018 - zinc yellow	B80-6194-A	B80-6401-A	B80-6406-A
Article no., door(s) RAL 3000 - fire red	B80-6196-A	B80-6403-A	B80-6408-A

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Tray-shaped shelf, sheet steel RAL 7035	B80-6135-A	B80-2826-A	B80-6127-A
Pull-out tray, sheet steel RAL 7035	B80-6146-A	B80-2871-A	B80-6147-A
Perforated metal cover for base sump tray, RAL 7035	B80-6520-A	B80-6521-A	B80-6522-A
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6136-A	B80-2828-A	B80-6129-A
PE-insert for tray-shaped shelf, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6137-A	B80-2830-A	B80-6128-A
PE-insert for pull-out tray, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6524-A	B80-6525-A	B80-6526-A
Safe compartment sheet steel, RAL 7035	B80-6138-A	B80-6243-A	B80-6254-A



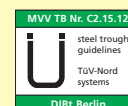


## CHEMICALS AND POISONS CABINETS WITH PULL-OUT TRAYS HEIGHT 1950 MM WITH ACRYLIC GLASS DOORS

### For safe and regular storage of non-flammable hazardous substances and chemicals in workspaces

- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, 4 door colors available - at no extra charge
- ◆ Acrylic glass door(s) with central cylinder lock
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the door(s)
- ◆ Marking according to ASR A1.3
- ◆ **With inner fittings:**
  - 1 tray-shaped shelf (EW), non-tilt, height-adjustable at intervals of 25 mm, max. load 50 kg
  - 2 pull-out trays (AZ) with full extension, max. load 50 kg
  - Base sump tray (AW) made from 3 mm powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**

**storeLAB**  
by LACOFOR



**4 door colors available - at no extra charge!**



**CHS 600 VS GL, door RAL 5015**  
Article no. B80-6411-A



**CHS 950 VS GL, doors RAL 3000**  
Article no. B80-6420-A



**CHS 1200 VS GL, doors RAL 1018**  
Article no. B80-6424-A

Model	CHS 600 VS GL	CHS 950 VS GL	CHS 1200 VS GL
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	600 x 570 x 1935	950 x 500 x 1950	1200 x 500 x 1950
Usable internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	564 x 512 x 1890	910 x 440 x 1903	1160 x 440 x 1903
Sump capacity (l)	AW 1 x 30 / AZ 2 x 20 / EW 1 x 20	AW 1 x 30 / AZ 2 x 20 / EW 1 x 20	AW 1 x 39 / AZ 2 x 20 / EW 1 x 20
Wing doors	1 (DIN right, acrylic glass door)	2 (acrylic glass doors)	2 (acrylic glass doors)
Weight (kg)	58	76	100
CHS outer body is always: RAL 7035 - light grey			
Article no., door(s) RAL 7035 - light grey	B80-6410-A	B80-6416-A	B80-6422-A
Article no., door(s) RAL 5015 - sky blue	B80-6411-A	B80-6417-A	B80-6423-A
Article no., door(s) RAL 1018 - zinc yellow	B80-6412-A	B80-6418-A	B80-6424-A
Article no., door(s) RAL 3000 - fire red	B80-6414-A	B80-6420-A	B80-6426-A

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Tray-shaped shelf, sheet steel RAL 7035	B80-6135-A	B80-2826-A	B80-6127-A
Pull-out tray, sheet steel RAL 7035	B80-6146-A	B80-2871-A	B80-6147-A
Perforated metal cover for base sump tray, RAL 7035	B80-6520-A	B80-6521-A	B80-6522-A
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6136-A	B80-2828-A	B80-6129-A
PE-insert for tray-shaped shelf, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6137-A	B80-2830-A	B80-6128-A
PE-insert for pull-out tray, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6524-A	B80-6525-A	B80-6526-A
Safe compartment sheet steel, RAL 7035	B80-6138-A	B80-6243-A	B80-6254-A

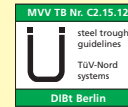


Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## CHEMICALS AND POISONS CABINETS FOR TWO 60 LITER DRUMS / CHS-2FAS 950

### For safe and regular storage of non-flammable hazardous substances and chemicals in workspaces

- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, door colors available in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 5015 - sky blue
- ◆ Doors with central cylinder lock
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the doors
- ◆ Tray-shaped shelf
  - non-tilt, max. load 50 kg / shelf
  - height-adjustable at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Marking according to ASR A1.3
- ◆ **With inner fittings:**
  - 1 tray-shaped shelf (EW), powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey
  - Base sump tray (AW), sump capacity 65 liters, with grid as storage level, made from 3 mm powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**



**CHS-2FAS 950 GL,  
Article no. B80-6239-A,  
with optional safe compartment**



**CHS-2FAS 950,  
Article no. B80-6225-A**



**CHS-2FAS 950 GL,  
Article no. B80-6239-A,  
with additional tray-shaped shelf**



RAL 7035

RAL 5015

**2 door colors available!**

Model	CHS-2FAS 950	CHS-2FAS 950 GL
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	950 x 500 x 1950	950 x 500 x 1950
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)*	910 x 440 x 1719	910 x 440 x 1719
Sump capacity (l)	AW 1 x 65 / EW 1 x 20	AW 1 x 65 / EW 1 x 20
Double-winged doors	2	2 (acrylic glass doors)
Capacity	2 x 60 liter drum + small containers	2 x 60 liter drum + small containers
Weight (kg)	100	100
CHS outer body is always: RAL 7035 - light grey		
Article no., doors RAL 7035 - light grey	B80-6225-A	B80-6239-A
Article no., doors RAL 5015 - sky blue	B80-6428-A	B80-6433-A

\* Height from top level grid

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.
Tray-shaped shelf, sheet steel RAL 7035	B80-2826-A	B80-2826-A
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6240-A	B80-6240-A
PE-insert for tray-shaped shelf, for storage of aggressive media	B80-2830-A	B80-2830-A
Safe compartment	B80-6243-A	B80-6243-A



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

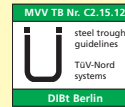


## CHEMICALS AND POISONS CABINETS FOR CANISTER

### For safe and regular storage / filling of canister with non-flammable hazardous substances and chemicals in workspaces

- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, door colors available in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 5015 - sky blue
- ◆ Doors with central cylinder lock
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the doors
- ◆ With integrated foldable drip-loss protection in order to direct drip-loss into the base sump tray
- ◆ Tray-shaped shelves
  - non-tilt, max. load 60 kg / shelf
  - height-adjustable at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Marking according to ASR A1.3
- ◆ **With inner fittings: CHS-KAN 950 / CHS-KAN 950 GL:**
  - 3 tray-shaped shelves (EW), powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey with perforated metal cover; Tray-shaped shelves (EW) with refilling device (either suitable for 5 x 5 liter, 4 x 10 liter or 3 x 20 liter canister)
  - Base sump tray (AW), made from powder-coated sheet steel, 3 mm, in RAL 7035 - light grey, with perforated metal cover, as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**

**store LAB**  
by LACOFOR



**CHS-KAN 950 GL,  
doors RAL 5015**  
Article no. B80-6463-A



**2 door colors available!**



**Foldable drip-loss protection**



**CHS-KAN 950, doors RAL 7035**  
Article no. B80-6233-A



**CHS-KAN 950, doors RAL 5015**  
Article no. B80-6458-A



**CHS-KAN 950 GL, doors RAL 7035**  
Article no. B80-6234-A

Model	CHS-KAN 950	CHS-KAN 950 GL
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	950 x 500 x 1950	950 x 500 x 1950
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	910 x 440 x 1903	910 x 440 x 1903
Sump capacity (l)	AW 1 x 30 / EW 3 x 20	AW 1 x 30 / EW 3 x 20
Wing doors	2	2 (acrylic glass doors)
Weight (kg)	110	110
CHS outer body is always: RAL 7035 - light grey		
Article no., doors RAL 7035 - light grey	B80-6233-A	B80-6234-A
Article no., doors RAL 5015 - sky blue	B80-6458-A	B80-6463-A

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.
Tray-shaped shelf, sheet steel RAL 7035 with perforated metal cover	B80-6235-A	B80-6235-A
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media	B80-2828-A	B80-2828-A
PE-insert for tray-shaped shelf, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6237-A	B80-6237-A
Safe compartment	B80-6243-A	B80-6243-A

### Fire protection requirements according to the TRGS 510 / TRGS 800

#### 1. Storage indoors (TRGS 510, No. 12.3 Construction requirements):

- ◆ Walls, ceilings and doors of storage rooms have to be made from non-flammable construction (paragraph 1).
- ◆ Storage rooms above 1,000 liters (inflammable and extremely inflammable as well as inflammable above 10 tons) have to be separated fire-resistantly (F90 as per DIN 4102) from adjoining rooms (paragraph 2).
- ◆ Sump trays have to be impermeable to the stored liquids (paragraph 5).
- ◆ Storage rooms are not allowed to be used for other purposes (paragraph 8).

#### 2. Storage outdoors:

When storing outdoors hazardous substances storages do not have to be fire-resistant if:

- ◆ a sufficient safety distance of at least 10 meters to buildings can be maintained or
- ◆ an existing building exterior wall is fire resistant (F90 according to DIN 4102) or
- ◆ fire-resistant components of sufficient height and width between buildings and containers exists.

Exemption clause according to TRGS 510, no. 12.4.1 paragraph 2:

- ◆ According to a total storage quantity of more than 200 kg and below 1,000 kg a safety distance to surrounding buildings of at least 5 m has to be observed for movable containers. Regarding a total storage quantity from 1,000 kg a safety distance to surrounding buildings of at least 10 m has to be observed for movable containers.

### Definitions

#### 1. „Passive storage“

The term „passive storage“ is used for storage of hazardous substances in catalogue by not being „opened during storage. Concerning the respective regulations on storage of hazardous substances this term is not applied anymore.

#### 2. „Active storage“

This term is currently used in TRGS 509. It is about „retention of flammable liquids with a flash point  $\leq 55$  °C in movable containers which can be filled or emptied over a longer period by using a firmly connected pipeline or hose line concerning storage location and can also be transported after filling and emptying“. It is all about opening of storage containers in catalogue.

### Basic requirements (extract)

Storage rooms have to be ventilated sufficiently. Ventilation has to ensure a constant 5-fold air exchange per hour and be effective near the ground. For exclusive storage of flammable liquids a 0.4-fold air exchange per hour is to be guaranteed.

### Classification of explosiv-proof zones

Zone	Fuel type	Occurance of explosive atmosphere, period of existence	Application
0	Gases, Fumes, Vapours	constant, frequent, over an extended period	Inside of tanks
1	Gases, Fumes, Vapours	occasional in standard operation (during decanting/filling)	filling / decanting
2	Gases, Fumes, Vapours	is not expected in standard operation, in case of deviation a short-term occurrence is possible	storing



For this purpose please observe our practical information on page 142!





# Acid and alkali cabinets ...

Brand quality  
MADE by LACONT



storeLAB<sup>®</sup>  
by LACONT



Acid and alkali fume  
cupboard underbench cabinets  
**page 86**



Acid and alkali cabinets  
height 1935 mm  
width 600 mm  
**page 86**



Acid and alkali cabinets  
height 1935 mm  
width 1200 mm  
**page 87-88**



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## SLS - FUME CUPBOARD UNDERBENCH CABINETS AS PER TRGS 526 / DGUV

### For storage of acids and alkalis

- ◆ Body made from HPL-coated sheets - particularly impact, scratch and abrasion proof
- ◆ Color RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body / inner fittings completely made from corrosion-proof components
- ◆ Doors with separate cylinder locks
- ◆ Marking according to ASR A1.3
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction in the back wall
- ◆ Supply air by ventilation grille
- ◆ SLS-AUS 1100 with center partition wall

**storeLAB**  
by LACOR



**SLS-AUS 1100,  
Article no. B80-2823-A**

### With inner fittings:

- ◆ 1 (SLS-AUS 600) pull-out shelf, or 2 pull-out shelves, with end stop, arranged side by side
  - Max. load 20 kg / shelf
  - Front edge of shelves in attractive solid wood design
  - PE sump tray (sump capacity 20 liters) on shelf secured against slipping - easy to remove



**SLS-AUS 600,  
Article no. B80-2859-A**

Model	SLS-AUS 600	SLS-AUS 1100
External dimension W x D x H (mm)	600 x 570 x 600	1100 x 570 x 600
Pull-out shelves	1	2
Usable inner shelf height (mm)	1 x 495	2 x 495
Door(s)	1	2
Weight (kg)	35	65
<b>Door hinge</b>		
<b>Article no., outer body:</b>	<b>left</b>	<b>B80-2859-A</b>
<b>RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>right</b>	<b>B80-2860-A    B80-2823-A</b>
<b>Accessories</b>		
	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>
Extra pull-out shelf as 2nd storage level	<b>B80-2824-A</b>	<b>B80-2868-A</b>
Socle height 35 mm	<b>B80-2825-A</b>	<b>B80-2869-A</b>

## SLS - CABINETS - WIDTH 600 MM AS PER TRGS 526 / DGUV

### For storage of acids and alkalis

- ◆ Body made from HPL-coated sheets - particularly impact, scratch and abrasion proof
- ◆ Color RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body / inner fittings completely made from corrosion-proof components
- ◆ Doors with separate cylinder locks
- ◆ Marking according to ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feets for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ With central horizontal division for storage of acids and alkalis in separate compartments
- ◆ Supply air by ventilation grille in the back wall
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof

### With inner fittings:

- ◆ Pull-out shelves (to full extent) with end stop
  - Max. load 20 kg / shelf
  - Front edge of shelves in attractive solid wood design
  - PE sump tray (sump capacity 20 liters) on shelf secured against slipping - easy to remove
  - Model SLS 600 GL/3-SF3 additionally with full extent pull-out drawers with built-in PE sump trays (sump capacity 20 liters)



**SLS 600 GL/6,  
Article no. B80-3014-D**

**SLS 600/4,  
Article no. B80-3010-D**

**SLS 600 GL/3-SF3,  
Article no. B80-3020-D**

Model	SLS 600/4	SLS 600/6	SLS 600 GL/4	SLS 600 GL/6	SLS 600 GL/3-SF3
External dimension W x D x H (mm)	600 x 600 x 1935	600 x 600 x 1935	600 x 600 x 1935	600 x 600 x 1935	600 x 600 x 1935
Pull-out shelves	2 x 2	2 x 3	2 x 2	2 x 3	3
Usable inner shelf height (mm)	4 x 420	4 x 275 / 2 x 248	4 x 420	4 x 275 / 2 x 248	2 x 275 / 1 x 248
Drawers	-	-	-	-	3
Usable inner drawer height (mm)	-	-	-	-	1 x 255 / 1 x 275 / 1 x 250
Doors	2	2	2 (acrylic glass doors)	2 (acrylic glass doors)	1 (acrylic glass door)
Weight (kg)	110	116	110	116	116
<b>Door hinge</b>					
<b>Article no., outer body:</b>	<b>left</b>	<b>B80-3010-D</b>	<b>B80-3012-D</b>	<b>B80-3018-D</b>	<b>B80-3014-D</b>
<b>RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>right</b>	<b>B80-3011-D</b>	<b>B80-3013-D</b>	<b>B80-3019-D</b>	<b>B80-3015-D</b>
<b>Accessory</b>					
			<b>Article no.</b>		
Pull-out shelf			<b>B80-2824-A</b>		



SLS - CABINETS WIDTH 1200 MM AS PER TRGS 526 / DGUV

**For storage of acids and alkalis**

- ◆ Body made from HPL-coated sheets - particularly impact, scratch and abrasion proof
- ◆ Color RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body / inner fittings completely made from corrosion-proof components
- ◆ Doors with separate cylinder locks
- ◆ Marking according to ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feets for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ With central horizontal and vertical divisions for storage of acids and alkalis in 4 separate compartments
- ◆ Model SLS 1200 GL with acrylic glass doors
- ◆ Air supply by ventilation grille in the back wall
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof

**storeLAB**  
by SCOTT



**SLS 1200 GL/12, Article no. B80-3023-D**



**SLS 1200/12, Article no. B80-3016-D**

**With inner fittings:**

- ◆ Pull-out shelves (to full extent) with end stop
  - Max. load 20 kg per shelf
  - Front edge of shelves in attractive solid wood design
  - PE sump tray (sump capacity 20 liters) on shelf secured against slipping - easy to remove

Model	SLS 1200/8	SLS 1200/12	SLS 1200 GL/8	SLS 1200 GL/12
External dimensions				
W x D x H (mm)	1200 x 600 x 1935	1200 x 600 x 1935	1200 x 600 x 1935	1200 x 600 x 1935
Pull-out shelves	4 x 2	4 x 3	4 x 2	4 x 3
Usable inner shelf height (mm)	8 x 420	8 x 275 / 4 x 248	8 x 420	8 x 275 / 4 x 248
Doors	4	4	4 (acrylic glass doors)	4 (acrylic glass doors)
Weight (kg)	220	232	220	232
<b>Article no., outer body:</b>				
<b>RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>B80-3017-D</b>	<b>B80-3016-D</b>	<b>B80-3022-D</b>	<b>B80-3023-D</b>

Accessory	Article no.
Pull-out shelf	<b>B80-2870-A</b>



- 1** SLS 600/4, Article no. B80-3010-D (page 86)
- 2** SLS 600 GL/3-SF3, Article no. B80-3020-D (page 86)
- 3** SLS 1200/6-SF6, Article no. B80-3025-D (page 88)
- 4** SLS 1200 GL/12, Article no. B80-3023-D (page 87)
- 5** SLS 1200 GL/6-SF6, Article no. B80-3027-D (page 88)
- 6** SLS 1200/12, Article no. B80-3016-D (page 87)



## SLS - CABINETS WIDTH 1200 MM AS PER TRGS 526 / DGUV

### For storage of acids and alkalis

- ◆ Body made from HPL-coated sheets - particularly impact, scratch and abrasion proof
- ◆ Color RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body / inner fittings completely made from corrosion-proof components
- ◆ Doors with separate cylinder locks, 6 drawers in lower part
- ◆ Marking according to ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feets for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ With central horizontal and vertical divisions for storage of acids and alkalis in 4 separate compartments
- ◆ Model SLS 1200 GL with acrylic glass doors
- ◆ Supply air by ventilation grille in the back wall
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof

**storeLAB**  
by SCORP



**Extraction fans please see page 136!**



**SLS 1200 GL/6-SF6, Article no. B80-3027-D**

### With inner fittings:

- ◆ Pull-out shelves (to full extent) with end stop
  - Max. load 20 kg per shelf
  - Front edge of shelves in attractive solid wood design
  - PE sump tray (sump capacity 20 liters) on shelf secured against slipping - easy to remove
- ◆ Pull-out drawers (to full extent) with end stop
  - Max. load 20 kg per drawer
  - PE sump tray (sump capacity 20 liters) in drawer secured against slipping - easy to remove



**Pull-out drawer with end stop**



**SLS 1200 GL/6-SF6, Article no. B80-3027-D**



**SLS 1200/6-SF6, Article no. B80-3025-D**

Model	SLS 1200/4-SF 6	SLS 1200/6-SF6	SLS 1200 GL/4-SF6	SLS 1200 GL/6-SF6
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1200 x 600 x 1935	1200 x 600 x 1935	1200 x 600 x 1935	1200 x 600 x 1935
Pull-out shelves	2 x 2	2 x 3	2 x 2	2 x 3
Usable inner shelf height (mm)	4 x 420	4 x 275 / 2 x 248	4 x 420	4 x 275 / 2 x 248
Drawers	6	6	6	6
Usable inner drawer height (mm)	2 x 255 / 2 x 275 / 2 x 250	2 x 255 / 2 x 275 / 2 x 250	2 x 255 / 2 x 275 / 2 x 250	2 x 255 / 2 x 275 / 2 x 250
Doors	2	2	2 (acrylic glass doors)	2 (acrylic glass doors)
Weight (kg)	220	232	220	232
<b>Article no., outer body:</b>				
<b>RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>B80-3024-D</b>	<b>B80-3025-D</b>	<b>B80-3026-D</b>	<b>B80-3027-D</b>
<b>Accessory</b>	<b>Article no.</b>			
Pull-out shelf	<b>B80-2870-A</b>			





Combi cabinets ...

Brand quality  
MADE by LACONT



storeLAB<sup>®</sup>  
by LACONT



Chemicals and poisons cabinets  
for small containers with safety box  
**page 90**



Chemicals and poisons cabinets  
for 60 liter drums with safety box  
**page 91**



Hazardous substances cabinets  
width 600 mm - KombiLAB Type 30  
**page 92**



Hazardous substances cabinets  
width 1200 mm - KombiLAB Type 30  
**page 93**



Hazardous substances cabinets  
width 600 mm - KombiLAB Type 90  
**page 94**



Hazardous substances cabinets  
width 1200 mm - KombiLAB Type 90  
**page 95-97**



## CHEMICALS CABINETS FOR SMALL CONTAINERS WITH SAFETY BOX

**For safe and regular storage of non-flammable hazardous substances, chemicals and flammable liquids as per DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 in workspaces**

- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, 4 door colors available - at no extra charge
- ◆ Doors with central cylinder lock
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the doors
- ◆ Tray-shaped shelves
  - non-tilt, max. load 50 kg / shelf
  - height-adjustable at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30 / type 60) with a fire resistance capability of >30 and >60 minutes for the small safety cabinet
- ◆ Small safety cabinet with separate cylinder lock
- ◆ Central DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction of both cabinets on roof
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 avoidance of sources of ignition)

**◆ With inner fittings:**

**CHS 950 / SiB 30 / CHS 950 / SiB 60:**

- Made of powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey
- Model GL with acrylic glass doors

**Chemical cabinet**

- 3 x tray-shaped shelves (EW)

**Small safety cabinet / Safety box as per DIN EN 14470-1**

- Base sump tray (BW) sump capacity 11 liters, as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- Usable dimensions W x D x H (mm) = 760 x 340 x 440
- Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs



**CHS 950 / SiB 60, doors RAL 1018, Article no. B80-6444-A**



**CHS 950 / SiB 30, doors RAL 7035 Article no. B80-6207-A**



**CHS 950 GL / SiB 30, doors RAL 5015, Article no. B80-6448-A**



**CHS 950 GL / SiB 30, doors RAL 3000 Article no. B80-6451-A**



Model	CHS 950 / SiB 30	CHS 950 / SiB 60	CHS 950 GL / SiB 30	CHS 950 GL / SiB 60
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	950 x 500 x 1950	950 x 500 x 1950	950 x 500 x 1950	950 x 500 x 1950
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	862 x 467 x 1240	862 x 467 x 1240	862 x 467 x 1240	862 x 467 x 1240
Sump capacity (l) - EW / BW	3 x 20 / 1 x 11	3 x 20 / 1 x 11	3 x 20 / 1 x 11	3 x 20 / 1 x 11
Wing doors	2	2	2 (acrylic glass doors)	2 (acrylic glass doors)
Weight (kg)	145	150	145	150
CHS outer body is always: RAL 7035 - light grey				
Article no., doors RAL 7035 - light grey	B80-6207-A	B80-6208-A	B80-6214-A	B80-6215-A
Article no., doors RAL 5015 - sky blue	B80-6438-A	B80-6443-A	B80-6448-A	B80-6453-A
Article no., doors RAL 1018 - zinc yellow	B80-6439-A	B80-6444-A	B80-6449-A	B80-6454-A
Article no., doors RAL 3000 - fire red	B80-6441-A	B80-6446-A	B80-6451-A	B80-6456-A

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Tray-shaped shelf, sheet steel RAL 7035	B80-2826-A	B80-2826-A	B80-2826-A	B80-2826-A
Perforated metal cover for base sump tray of small safety cabinet, RAL 7035	B80-6213-A	B80-6213-A	B80-6213-A	B80-6213-A
PE-insert for tray-shaped shelf, for storage of aggressive media	B80-2830-A	B80-2830-A	B80-2830-A	B80-2830-A
PE-insert for base sump tray of small safety box, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6523-A	B80-6523-A	B80-6523-A	B80-6523-A



## CHEMICALS CABINETS FOR 60 LITER DRUMS WITH SAFETY BOX

**For safe and regular storage of non-flammable hazardous substances, chemicals and flammable liquids as per DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 in workspaces**

- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, 4 door colors available - at no extra charge
- ◆ Doors with central cylinder lock
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the doors
- ◆ Tray-shaped shelves
  - non-tilt, max. load 50 kg / shelf
  - height-adjustable at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30 / type 60) with a fire resistance capability of >30 and >60 minutes for the small safety cabinet
- ◆ Small safety cabinet with separate cylinder lock
- ◆ Central DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction of both cabinets on roof
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ **With inner fittings:**

**CHS 950-2FAS / SiB 30 / CHS 950-2FAS / SiB 60:**

- Made of powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey
- Model GL with acrylic glass doors

**Chemical cabinet**

- 1 x tray-shaped shelf (EW)
- Base sump tray (AW), sump capacity 65 liters, with grid as storage level, made from 3 mm powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**

**Small safety cabinet / Safety box as per DIN EN 14470-1**

- Base sump tray (BW) sump capacity 11 liters
- Usable dimensions W x D x H (mm) = 760 x 340 x 440
- Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs



**CHS 950-2FAS / SiB 60,**  
doors RAL 3000,  
Article no. B80-6492-A



**CHS 950-2FAS / SiB 30,**  
doors RAL 7035,  
Article no. B80-6249-A



**CHS 950-2FAS GL / SiB 30,**  
doors RAL 1018,  
Article no. B80-6495-A



**CHS 950-2FAS GL / SiB 30,**  
doors RAL 5015,  
Article no. B80-6494-A

Model	CHS 950-2FAS / SiB 30	CHS 950-2FAS / SiB 60	CHS 950-2FAS GL / SiB 30	CHS 950-2FAS GL / SiB 60
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	950 x 500 x 1950	950 x 500 x 1950	950 x 500 x 1950	950 x 500 x 1950
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	862 x 467 x 1240	862 x 467 x 1240	862 x 467 x 1240	862 x 467 x 1240
Sump capacity (l) - EW / AW / BW	1 x 20 / 1 x 65 / 1 x 11	1 x 20 / 1 x 65 / 1 x 11	1 x 20 / 1 x 65 / 1 x 11	1 x 20 / 1 x 65 / 1 x 11
Wing doors	2	2	2 (acrylic glass doors)	2 (acrylic glass doors)
Weight (kg)	145	150	145	150
CHS outer body is always: RAL 7035 - light grey				
Article no., doors RAL 7035 - light grey	B80-6249-A	B80-6250-A	B80-6251-A	B80-6252-A
Article no., doors RAL 5015 - sky blue	B80-6484-A	B80-6489-A	B80-6494-A	B80-6499-A
Article no., doors RAL 1018 - zinc yellow	B80-6485-A	B80-6490-A	B80-6495-A	B80-6500-A
Article no., doors RAL 3000 - fire red	B80-6487-A	B80-6492-A	B80-6497-A	B80-6502-A

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Tray-shaped shelf, sheet steel RAL 7035	B80-2826-A	B80-2826-A	B80-2826-A	B80-2826-A
Perforated metal cover for base sump tray of small safety cabinet, RAL 7035	B80-6213-A	B80-6213-A	B80-6213-A	B80-6213-A
PE-insert for tray-shaped shelf, for storage of aggressive media	B80-2830-A	B80-2830-A	B80-2830-A	B80-2830-A
PE-insert for base sump tray of small safety box, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6523-A	B80-6523-A	B80-6523-A	B80-6523-A



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## TYPE 30 / 600 KL - KOMBILAB AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 30)

Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) and TRGS 510, annex 1, toxic and very toxic substances, acids and alkalis. Ideal combination for storage of various hazardous substances in a very small space.

### 1 Safety cabinet

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) with a fire resistance >30 minutes
- ◆ Body made from B1 material RAL 7035 - light grey, doors either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 32 mm
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Door with cylinder lock
- ◆ Door hinged right as standard



Type 30 / 600 KL3, Article no. B80-2988-A



Type 30 / 600 KL3, Article no. B80-2988-A

### With inner fittings:

- 1 **Storage cabinet (type 30) for flammable liquids as per DIN EN 14470-1**
  - 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 23 liters) as per WHG - Ü-sign according to StawaR
  - 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
  - 2 x shelf
  - Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
    - Door after temperature increase to ≤50°C and
    - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to 70°C (±10°C)
  - **door hold-open device**
- 2 **Poison compartment with acrylic glass door**
  - Dividing shelf
  - or
  - Rotating turntable

Model	Type 30 / 600 KL3	Type 30 / 600 KL4
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	595 x 600 x 1935	595 x 600 x 1935
Doors	2	2
Poison compartment	<b>Dividing shelf</b> 1	-
	<b>Rotating turntable</b> -	1
Weight (kg)	141	146
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>	
<b>Article no., door safety cabinet (type 30): RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2988-A</b>
<b>Article no., door safety cabinet (type 30): RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2989-A</b>



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!



## TYPE 30 / 1200 KL - KOMBILAB AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 30)

Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) and TRGS 510, annex 1, toxic and very toxic substances, acids and alkalis. Ideal combination for storage of various hazardous substances in a very small space.

### 1 Safety cabinet

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) with a fire resistance >30 minutes
- ◆ Body made from B1 material RAL 7035 - light grey, doors either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 32 mm
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Door with cylinder lock
- ◆ Door hinged right as standard



Type 30 / 1200 KL4, Article no. B80-2612-A



Type 30 / 1200 KL6 GL, Article no. B80-2617-A

### With inner fittings:

#### 1 Safety cabinet (type 30) for flammable liquids as per DIN EN 14470-1

- 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 23 liters) as per WHG - Ü-sign according to StawaR
- 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- 2 x shelf
- Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

#### - door hold-open device

#### 2 Storage cabinet for acids and alkalis

- 2 x 2 or 2 x 3 pull-out tray-shaped shelves, made from white PE

#### 3 Poison compartment with acrylic glass door

- Dividing shelf

#### 4 Cover panel made from HPL-coated

- sheets in RAL 7035 - light grey



Extraction fans please see page 136!

Model	Type 30 / 1200 KL4	Type 30 / 1200 KL5	Type 30 / 1200 KL6 GL
External dimensions* W x D x H (mm)	1195 x 600 x 1935	1195 x 600 x 1935	1195 x 600 x 1935
Doors	4	4	4
Design of acid / alkali cabinet	<b>pull-out shelves</b>	6	6
	<b>usable inner height (mm)</b>	4 x 275 / 2 x 248	4 x 275 / 2 x 248
Weight (kg)	251	257	257
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>		
<b>Article no., door safety cabinet (type 30): RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2612-A</b>	<b>B80-2613-A</b>
<b>Article no., door safety cabinet (type 30): RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2615-A</b>	<b>B80-2616-A</b>
		<b>B80-2616-A</b>	<b>B80-2617-A</b>

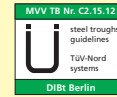
\* plus cover panel: height 110 mm



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## TYPE 90 / 600 KL - KOMBILAB AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1, toxic and very toxic substances, acids and alkalis. Ideal combination for storage of various hazardous substances in a very small space.



### 1 Safety cabinet (type 90) for flammable liquids as per DIN 14470-1

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance of >90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel, RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Shelf height-adjustable at intervals of 64 mm
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even with exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock



Type 90 / 600 KL2, Article no. B80-2889-A



Type 90 / 600 KL1, Article no. B80-2887-A



### With inner fittings:

#### 1 Safety cabinet (type 90)

- 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 22 liters) as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- 2 x shelf
- With automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to ≤50°C and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to 70°C (±10°C)

#### - door hold-open device

#### 2 Poison compartment with acrylic glass door

- Dividing shelf
- or
- Fully rotating turntable

Model	Type 90 / 600 KL1	Type 90 / 600 KL2
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	595 x 600 x 1935	595 x 600 x 1935
Wing doors	2	2
Poison compartment	Shelf 1	-
	Rotating turntable -	1
Weight (kg)	245	250
	Door hinge	Material inner fittings
Article no., outer body:	left	sheet steel
RAL 7035 - light grey	right	sheet steel
		B80-2886-A
		B80-2887-A
		B80-2888-A
		B80-2889-A

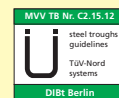


Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!



## TYPE 90 / 1200 KL - KOMBILAB AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1, toxic and very toxic substances, acids and alkalis. Ideal combination for storage of various hazardous substances in a very small space.



### 1 Safety cabinet (type 90) for flammable liquids as per DIN EN 14470-1

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing Institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance >90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Shelf height-adjustable at intervals of 64 mm
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock



Type 90 / 1200 KL1, Article no. B80-2627-A



**Extraction fans please see page 136!**



Type 90 / 1200 KL3 GL, Article no. B80-2822-A

### With inner fittings:

#### 1 Safety cabinet (type 90)

- 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 22 liters) as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- 2 x shelf
- Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

#### - door hold-open device

#### 2 Storage cabinet for acids and alkalis

- 2 x 2 or 2 x 3 pull-out tray-shaped shelves, made from white PE
- Model GL with acrylic glass doors

#### 3 Poison compartment with acrylic glass door

- Dividing shelf

#### 4 Cover panel made from HPL-coated sheets in RAL 7035 - light grey

Model	Type 90 / 1200 KL1	Type 90 / 1200 KL2	Type 90 / 1200 KL3 GL
External dimensions* W x D x H (mm)	1195 x 600 x 1935	1195 x 600 x 1935	1195 x 600 x 1935
Doors	4	4	4
Design of acid / alkali cabinet	<b>Pull-out shelves</b>	4	6
	<b>Usable inner height (mm)</b>	4 x 420	4 x 275 / 2 x 248
Weight (kg)	325	335	340
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>		
<b>Article no., door safety cabinet (type 90): RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2820-A</b>	<b>B80-2821-A</b>
<b>Article no., door safety cabinet (type 90): RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2627-A</b>	<b>B80-2628-A</b>
			<b>B80-2629-A</b>

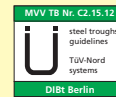
\* plus cover panel: height 110 mm



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## TYPE 90 / 1200 KL - KOMBILAB AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1, toxic and very toxic substances, acids and alkalis. Ideal combination for storage of various hazardous substances in a very small space.



### 1 Safety cabinet (type 90) for flammable liquids as per DIN EN 14470-1

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing Institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance >90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in
  - RAL 7035 – light grey
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Shelf height-adjustable at intervals of 64 mm
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock



Type 90 / 1200 KL9 GL, Article no. B80-2626-A



Extraction fans please see page 136!



Type 90 / 1200 KL7, Article no. B80-2624-A

### With inner fittings:

#### 1 Safety cabinet (type 90)

- 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 22 liters) as per WHG - Ü-sign according to StawaR
- 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- 3 x shelf
- Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to ≤50°C and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to 70°C (±10°C)

#### - door hold-open device

#### 2 Storage cabinet for acids and alkalis

- 2 x 2 or 2 x 3 pull-out tray-shaped shelves, made from white PE
- Model GL with acrylic glass doors

#### 3 Cover panel made from HPL-coated sheets in RAL 7035 - light grey

Model	Type 90 / 1200 KL7	Type 90 / 1200 KL8	Type 90 / 1200 KL9 GL
External dimensions* W x D x H (mm)	1195 x 600 x 1935	1195 x 600 x 1935	1195 x 600 x 1935
Doors	3	3	3
Design of acid / alkali cabinet	<b>Pull-out shelves</b>	4	6
	<b>Usable inner height (mm)</b>	4 x 420	4 x 275 / 2 x 248
Weight (kg)	426	432	437
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>		
<b>Article no., door safety cabinet (type 90): RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2618-A</b>	<b>B80-2619-A</b>
<b>Article no., door safety cabinet (type 90): RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2624-A</b>	<b>B80-2625-A</b>
			<b>B80-2620-A</b>
			<b>B80-2626-A</b>

\* plus cover panel: height 110 mm



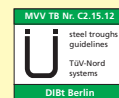


Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!



## TYPE 90 / 1200 KL - KOMBILAB AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1, toxic and very toxic substances, acids and alkalis. Ideal combination for storage of various hazardous substances in a very small space.



### 1 Safety cabinet (type 90) for flammable liquids as per DIN EN 14470-1

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing Institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance >90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in
  - RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Pull-out shelves with automatic return ensure great working safety
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock



Type 90 / 1200 KL10, Article no. B80-2621-A



Type 90 / 1200 KL10, Article no. B80-2621-A

### With inner fittings:

#### 1 Safety cabinet (type 90)

- 5 x pull-out shelves (AZW) as per WHG - Ü-sign according to StawaR
- Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C} (\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C})$

#### - door hold-open device

#### 2 Storage cabinet for acids and alkalis

- 2 x 2 or 2 x 3 pull-out tray-shaped shelves, made from white PE
- Model GL with acrylic glass doors

#### 3 Cover panel made from HPL-coated sheets in RAL 7035 - light grey



Extraction fans please see page 136!

Model	Type 90 / 1200 KL10	Type 90 / 1200 KL11	Type 90 / 1200 KL12 GL
External dimensions* W x D x H (mm)	1195 x 600 x 1935	1195 x 600 x 1935	1195 x 600 x 1935
Doors	3	3	3
Design of acid / alkali cabinet	<b>Pull-out shelves</b>		
	4	6	6
	<b>Usable inner height (mm)</b>		
	4 x 420	4 x 275 / 2 x 248	4 x 275 / 2 x 248
Weight (kg)	437	443	448
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>		
<b>Article no., door safety cabinet (type 90): RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2621-A</b>	<b>B80-2622-A</b>
<b>Article no., door safety cabinet (type 90): RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2630-A</b>	<b>B80-2631-A</b>
		<b>B80-2632-A</b>	<b>B80-2632-A</b>

\* plus cover panel: height 110 mm

### Safety cabinets for flammable liquids as per DIN EN 14470-1

Hazardous substances may only be stored in workrooms if storage is compatible with the protection of workers and is carried out in special facilities!

◆ **The classification of fire resistance was set to 4 types:**

**Type 15 = ≥ 15 minutes\***

**Type 30 = ≥ 30 minutes**

**Type 60 = ≥ 60 minutes**

**Type 90 = ≥ 90 minutes**

As in Germany safety cabinets type 15 minutes are not approved and safety cabinets types 30 minutes and 60 minutes are only of limited use, **in Germany safety cabinets are confirmed with a fire resistance of 90 minutes (type 90) as a state of the art.**

In many other European countries, however, is due to lack of legal regulations, the use of other type classes is also possible. That is why we also have low-class hazardous materials cabinets in the delivery program (for example type 30 = ≥ 30 minutes).

\* deleted by revised version DIN EN 14470-1 : 2023



**Fig.: SiS Type 30 / 1200 GL  
(≥ 30 minutes - type-approved)**

◆ **Construction and testing of safety cabinets:**

- ❑ The type examination of the entire cabinet construction area in a fire chamber of an independent materials testing institute (flame impingement) is in accordance with European standard test conditions.
- ❑ Deviations without comparative tests are limited to a reduction in height and width to a maximum of 100 mm and reduction in the depth of 150 mm.

◆ **Protective goals:**

- ❑ Sufficient escape time for the employees in the working area.
- ❑ Firefighters and rescue teams must have a plenty of time to get into the working area before the hazardous substances stored in a safety cabinet turn a small erasable fire into an uncontrollable one.

**Development and construction**



**Examination by an independent materials testing institute**



**Approval / certificates**



## PRACTICAL INFORMATION 6

The operator of safety cabinets as per DIN EN 14470, part 1 is responsible for their proper use. The corresponding requirements are covered in the TRGS 510, annex 1 and represent the basic safety requirements for operating safety cabinets for the storage of flammable liquids.

### 1. Fire resistance capability:

Safety cabinets within the meaning of the TRGS 510 are particular devices with a fire resistance capability of > 90 minutes (as per DIN EN 14470-1) - technological state-of-the-art in Germany. In the case of fire they ensure sufficient time for escape and rescue (requirement as per DIN EN 14470-1). Safety cabinets with a fire resistance of less than 90 minutes (at least 30 minutes) may be used only to a limited extent (see page 100).

### 2. Installation and operation:

... to protect employees and third parties, in particular from fire and explosion hazards.

### 3. Sump capacity:

Each cabinet has to be equipped with a base sump tray acc. to the requirements of the StawaR, which has to contain at least 10% of the total storage volume of all storage containers and / or 110% of the largest container.

### 4. Self-closing doors:

Doors of safety cabinets as per DIN EN 14470-1 are fundamentally self-closing. All storeLAB® safety cabinets are equipped with a hold-open device (doors remain open during operation); this ensures safe operation, loading and removal. A thermal mechanism automatically closes the doors at a max. room temperature of 50°C.

### 5. Ventilation:

#### With forced ventilation:

- Operation of safety cabinets have to ensure that air inlet and outlet system work constantly effective; the rate of air exchange when cabinet is closed has to be at least 10 times per hour. Herewith, the occurrence of a hazardous explosive atmospheres inside the cabinet is going to be avoided in normal operation.
- Ventilation has to be effective immediately above the base sump tray of the cabinet.
- The ventilation system has to discharge into the atmosphere at a non-hazardous location.
- Air inlet and outlet opening has to be automatically sealed at a max. temperature of 70°C (+/- 10°C).

#### Without technical-forced ventilation:

- Avoidance of electrostatic charges - the cabinet has to be grounded.

### 6. Operation:

- Flammable liquids do not have to be stored together with hazardous substances which may lead to fires, e.g. self-reactive or pyrophoric substances.
- Hazardous substances with an ignition temperature below 200 °C (e.g. sulfur carbon) and hazardous substances classified with R12 (highly flammable) or H224 (extremely flammable) may only be stored in ventilated safety cabinets type 90 (DIN EN 14470-1).

### 7. Ex-zones:

The employer has to determine whether ex zones are to be defined in a hazard assessment. DGUV rule 113-001, provides information on this.

For example, the following requirements apply to a non-ventilated safety cabinet:

- Zone 1 inside of the cabinet
- Zone 2 around the cabinet in a radius of 2.5 m and up to a height of 0.5 m above the floor level



# Our new safety cabinets with 30 minutes fire resistance ... ... according to DIN EN 14470-1



## Practical information: Storage of flammable liquids in safety cabinets (Excerpt of TRGS 510, annex 1)

### A.1.2 General Requirements

- (2) Safety cabinets have to be designed, installed, operated and maintained in such a way as to guarantee the protection of employees and third persons, particularly against hazards due to fire or explosion.
- (3) The safety requirements for the design of safety cabinets shall be deemed to have been met if the cabinets at least satisfy the requirements under DIN EN 14470-1 and have a fire resistance rating of at least 90 minutes.
- (4) Safety cabinets with a fire resistance of less than 90 minutes but at least 30 minutes may be further used for combustible liquids, if
  1. only one cabinet per fire fighting unit is installed; if fire fighting unit is larger than 100 m<sup>2</sup>, one cabinet may be installed 100 m<sup>2</sup> each, or
  2. if fire fighting unit is equipped with an automatic fire alarm system and if there is an authorized plant fire brigade with max. response time of 5 minutes after the alarm has been occurred or if there is available an automatic fire-fighting system.



## Hazardous substances cabinets (type 30) ...

Brand quality  
MADE by LACONT



storeLAB<sup>®</sup>  
by LACONT



Hazardous substances cabinets (type 30)  
width 600 mm

page 102



Hazardous substances cabinets (type 30)  
width 1200 mm

page 103



Hazardous substances cabinets (type 30)  
with fire safety glass door - width 600 mm

page 104



Hazardous substances cabinets (type 30)  
with fire safety glass doors - width 1200 mm

page 105



Hazardous substances cabinets (type 30)  
with pull-out shelves - width 600 mm

page 106



Hazardous substances cabinets (type 30)  
with pull-out shelves - width 1200 mm

page 107



Hazardous substances underbench  
cabinets (type 30) - width 600 mm

page 108



Hazardous substances underbench  
cabinets (type 30) - width 1100 mm

page 109



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## SIS TYPE 30 / 600 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 30)

### Approved for the restricted storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) and TRGS 510, annex 1

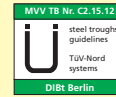
- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) with a fire resistance >30 minutes
- ◆ SiS Type 30 / 600 with GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Body made from B1 material RAL 7035 - light grey, door either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 32 mm
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ SiS Type 30 / 600 with leveling feets for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Door with cylinder lock
- ◆ Door hinged right as standard

### With inner fittings:

#### SiS Type 30 / 600 / SiS Type 30 / 600-1300

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 22 liters) as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ 3 x shelves (SiS Type 30 / 600-1300: 2 x shelves)
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

storeLAB



SiS Type 30 / 600-1300, Article no. B80-2608-A, door RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow, incl. 2 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate



SiS Type 30 / 600, Article no. B80-2603-A, door RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow, incl. 3 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate



Socle included, with removable panel

Model	SiS Type 30 / 600	SiS Type 30 / 600-1300
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	595 x 595 x 1935	595 x 595 x 1315
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	475 x 515 x 1600	475 x 515 x 1108
Door	1 (DIN right)	1 (DIN right)
Weight (kg)	147	121
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>	
Article no., door: RAL 7035 - light grey	sheet steel	B80-2601-A B80-2607-A
Article no., door: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	sheet steel	B80-2603-A B80-2608-A

Accessories	Material	Article no.	Article no.
Shelf	sheet steel	B80-2611-A	B80-2611-A



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!



## SIS TYPE 30 / 1200 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 30)

**Approved for the restricted storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) and TRGS 510, annex 1**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) with a fire resistance >30 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Body made from B1 material RAL 7035 - light grey, doors either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 32 mm
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C} (\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C})$
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock

**With inner fittings:**

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 33 liters) as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ 3 x shelves
- ◆ **door hold-open device**



**SIS Type 30/1200, Article no. B80-2604-A, doors RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow, incl. 3 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate**



**SIS Type 30/1200, Article no. B80-2600-A, doors RAL 7035 - light grey, incl. 3 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate**



<b>Model</b>	<b>Sis Type 30 / 1200</b>	
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1195 x 595 x 1935	
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1075 x 515 x 1600	
Doors	2	
Weight (kg)	225	
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>	
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2600-A</b>
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2604-A</b>

<b>Accessories</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Article no.</b>
Shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2610-A</b>



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

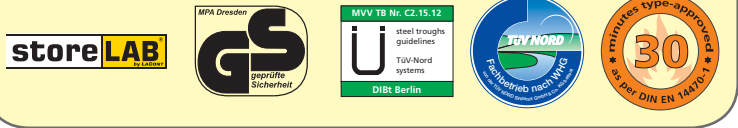
## SIS TYPE 30 / 600 GL AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 30)

**Approved for the restricted storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) and TRGS 510, annex 1**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) with a fire resistance >30 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Body made from B1 material RAL 7035 - light grey, door either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow with fire safety glass
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 32 mm
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Door with cylinder lock
- ◆ Door hinged right as standard

### With inner fittings:

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 22 liters) as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ 3 x shelves
- ◆ **door hold-open device**



**SiS Type 30 / 600 GL, Article no. B80-2655-A, door RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow, incl. 3 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate**



**SiS Type 30 / 600 GL, Article no. B80-2654-A, door RAL 7035 - light grey, incl. 3 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate**



**SiS Type 30 / 600 GL, Article no. B80-2655-A, door RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow, incl. 3 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate**



**Socle included, with removable panel**



**Extraction fans please see page 136!**

Model		SiS Type 30 / 600 GL
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)		595 x 595 x 1935
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)		475 x 515 x 1600
Door with fire safety glass		1 (DIN right)
Weight (kg)		190
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>	
<b>Article no., door: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2654-A</b>
<b>Article no., door: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2655-A</b>

Accessories	Material	Article no.
Shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2611-A</b>





## SIS TYPE 30 / 1200 GL AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 30)

### Approved for the restricted storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) and TRGS 510, annex 1

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) with a fire resistance >30 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Body made from B1 material RAL 7035 - light grey, doors either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow with fire safety glass
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 32 mm
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock

#### With inner fittings:

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 33 liters) as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ 3 x shelves
- ◆ **door hold-open device**



**SiS Type 30 / 1200 GL, Article no. B80-2656-A, doors RAL 7035 - light grey, incl. 3 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate**



**SiS Type 30 / 1200 GL, Article no. B80-2657-A, doors RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow, incl. 3 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate**



**Socle included, with removable panel**



**Extraction fans please see page 136!**

Model		SIS Type 30 / 1200 GL
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)		1195 x 595 x 1935
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)		1075 x 515 x 1600
Doors with fire safety glass		2
Weight (kg)		298
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>	
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2656-A</b>
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2657-A</b>

Accessories	Material	Article no.
Shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2610-A</b>



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## SIS TYPE 30 / 600 WITH PULL-OUT SHELVES AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 30)

**Approved for the restricted storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) and TRGS 510, annex 1**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) with a fire resistance >30 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Body made from B1 material RAL 7035 - light grey, door either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow optional with fire safety glass (GL)
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Door with cylinder lock
- ◆ Door hinged right as standard

### With inner fittings:

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 22 liters) as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ Either with 5, 4 or 3 pull-out shelves (AZW)\*
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

\* max. load 30 kg per shelf with uniformly distributed load



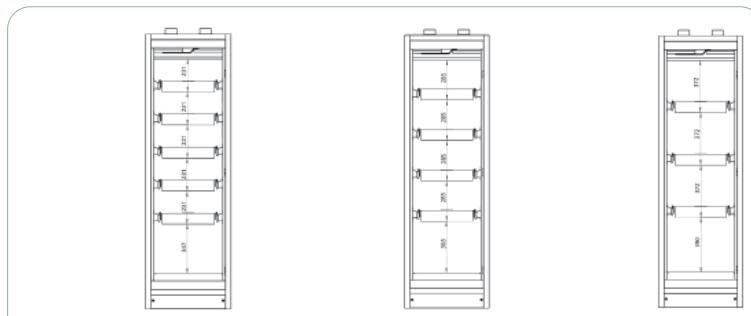
**Extraction fans please see page 136!**



**SiS Type 30 / 600 VS3 GL, Article no. B80-2663-A, door RAL 7035 - light grey, incl. 3 pull-out shelves**



**Hazardous substances cabinets (type 90) with pull-out shelves can be found from page 124!**



Model	SiS Type 30 / 600 VS5	SiS Type 30 / 600 VS4	SiS Type 30 / 600 VS3
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	595 x 595 x 1935	595 x 595 x 1935	595 x 595 x 1935
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	475 x 515 x 1600	475 x 515 x 1600	475 x 515 x 1600
Door DIN right	1	1	1
Inner fittings	5 x AZW	4 x AZW	3 x AZW
Weight (kg) (without glass door / with glass door)	189 / 243	178 / 232	168 / 222
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>		
Article no., door: RAL 7035 - light grey	sheet steel	<b>B80-2670-A</b>	<b>B80-2662-A</b>
Article no., door: RAL 7035 - light grey GL	sheet steel	<b>B80-2671-A</b>	<b>B80-2663-A</b>
Article no., door: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	sheet steel	<b>B80-2672-A</b>	<b>B80-2664-A</b>
Article no., door: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow GL	sheet steel	<b>B80-2673-A</b>	<b>B80-2665-A</b>

Accessory	Material	Article no.
Perforated cover plate for pull-out shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2674-A</b>



## SIS TYPE 30 / 1200 WITH PULL-OUT SHELVES AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 30)

**Approved for the restricted storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) and TRGS 510, annex 1**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) with a fire resistance >30 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Body made from B1 material RAL 7035 - light grey, doors either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow optional with fire safety glass (GL)
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock

### With inner fittings:

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 33 liters) as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ Either with 5, 4 or 3 pull-out shelves (AZW)\*
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

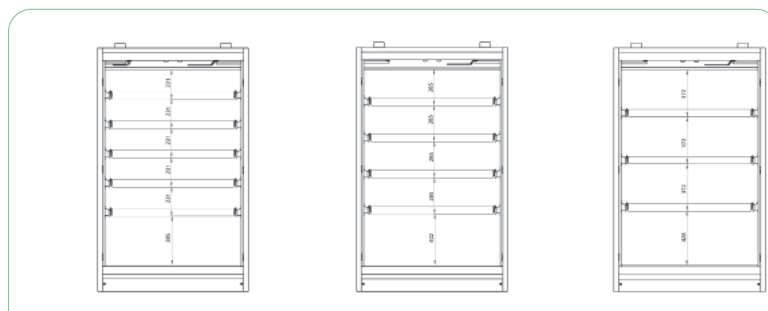
\* max. load 30 kg per shelf with uniformly distributed load



**Sis Type 30 / 1200 VS3, Article no. B80-2675-A, doors RAL 7035 - light grey, incl. 3 pull-out shelves**



**Extraction fans please see page 136!**



Model	Sis Type 30 / 1200 VS5	Sis Type 30 / 1200 VS4	Sis Type 30 / 1200 VS3
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1195 x 595 x 1935	1195 x 595 x 1935	1195 x 595 x 1935
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1075 x 505 x 1600	1075 x 505 x 1600	1075 x 505 x 1600
Doors	2	2	2
<b>Inner fittings</b>	<b>5 x AZW</b>	<b>4 x AZW</b>	<b>3 x AZW</b>
Weight (kg) (without glass doors / with glass doors)	273 / 346	259 / 332	245 / 318
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>		
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2683-A</b>	<b>B80-2679-A</b>
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 7035 - light grey GL</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2684-A</b>	<b>B80-2680-A</b>
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2685-A</b>	<b>B80-2681-A</b>
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow GL</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2686-A</b>	<b>B80-2682-A</b>

Accessory	Material	Article no.
Perforated cover plate for pull-out shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2687-A</b>



## AUS TYPE 30 / 600 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 30)

**Approved for the restricted storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) and TRGS 510, annex 1**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) with a fire resistance >30 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Body made from B1 material RAL 7035 - light grey, door either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 32 mm
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to ≤50°C and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to 70°C (±10°C)
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction in the back wall
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Door with cylinder lock

### With inner fittings:

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (BW) as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ **door hold-open device**



**AUS Type 30 / 600 FT, door RAL 7035, Article no. B80-2639-A**



**Extraction fans please see page 136!**



**AUS Type 30 / 600 FT, door RAL 7035, Article no. B80-2639-A**



**AUS Type 30 / 600 FT, door RAL 1007, Article no. B80-2640-A**



**AUS Type 30 / 600 FT, door RAL 1007, Article no. B80-2640-A**

Model		AUS Type 30 / 600 FT
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)		600 x 570 x 600
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)		472 x 470 x 425
Sump capacity (BW) (l)		12
Door		1 DIN right
Weight (kg)		63
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>	
<b>Article no., door: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2639-A</b>
<b>Article no., door: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2640-A</b>
Accessories		Article no.
Shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2641-A</b>
Socle height 35 mm	B1	<b>B80-2642-A</b>



**AUS TYPE 30 / 1100 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 30)**

**Approved for the restricted storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) and TRGS 510, annex 1**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) with a fire resistance >30 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Body made from B1 material RAL 7035 - light grey, doors either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 32 mm
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors after temperature increase to ≤50°C and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to 70°C (±10°C)
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction in the back wall
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock

**With inner fittings:**

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (BW) as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ **door hold-open device**



**AUS Type 30 / 1100 FT, doors RAL 1007, Article no. B80-2609-A**



**AUS Type 30 / 1100 FT, doors RAL 1007, Article no. B80-2609-A**



**AUS Type 30 / 1100 FT, doors RAL 7035, Article no. B80-2602-A**



Model	AUS Type 30 / 1100 FT	
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1100 x 570 x 600	
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	986 x 455 x 425	
Sump capacity (BW) (l)	26	
Doors	2	
Weight (kg)	110	
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>	
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2602-A</b>
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2609-A</b>
Accessories	Material	Article no.
Shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2688-A</b>
Socle height 35 mm	B1	<b>B80-2869-A</b>

## PROFESSIONAL MAINTENANCE OF STORELAB® - SAFETY CABINETS

According to §4 ArbStättV the employer is obliged to maintain all safety devices periodically in order to ensure their efficiency. If a risk assessment according to §3 BetrSichV defines no other test intervals, we recommend the safety inspection for your cabinets once a year.

### Our know-how is your safety

We would like to support you in the implementation of all relevant regulations and check your safety cabinets regularly to their proper functioning. This guarantees a high standard of safety and a long durability of your safety cabinets.



### The cabinet maintenance at a glance:

- ◆ Individual check or maintenance contract
- ◆ Qualified support by service technicians
- ◆ Review of all safety-relevant components
- ◆ Immediate correction of minor defects
- ◆ Exhaust air check
- ◆ Preparation of a service report
- ◆ Attaching inspection plate after successful maintenance

### Review of filter attachments:

When using a filter attachment, replacement of the filter system at regular intervals according to the display of the device is necessary. We also offer single checks or a service contract, suggestive in combination with the maintenance of your safety cabinet. Our service for you:

- ◆ Filter attachment check
- ◆ Replacement of the filter system
- ◆ Recreation of proper function
- ◆ Professional disposal of the contaminated filters



### Ask for our maintenance flyer!



E-Mail to: [info@lacont.de](mailto:info@lacont.de)



## Hazardous substances cabinets (type 90) ...

Brand quality  
MADE by LACONT



storeLAB<sup>®</sup>  
by LACONT



Hazardous substances cabinets (type 90)  
width 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1400 mm

page 112-115



Hazardous substances drum cabinets (type 90)  
width 900 / 1550 mm

page 116-123



Hazardous substances cabinets (type 90)  
with pull-out shelves width 600 / 1200 mm

page 124-127



Hazardous substances underbench  
cabinets (type 90) width 600 / 880 / 1100 / 1400 mm

page 128-135



Extraction fans

page 136



Hazardous substances filter attachment

page 137



Hazardous substances cabinets (type 90)  
for airbag width 900 mm

page 138



Hazardous substances cabinets  
for gas cylinders (G 30)

page 141



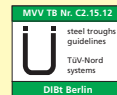
Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## SIS TYPE 90 / 600 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

### Approved for storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel, RAL 7035 - light grey, door either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Shelves height-adjustable at intervals of 64 mm
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Door with cylinder lock
- ◆ Door hinged right as standard (door hinged left on request)

storeLAB



**SiS Type 90 / 600-1300, Article no. B80-2529-B, RAL 7035, incl. 2 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate**

**SiS Type 90 / 600, Article no. B80-2100-G, RAL 1007, incl. 3 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate**

Model	SiS Type 90 / 600	SiS Type 90 / 600-1300
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	595 x 598 x 1935	595 x 598 x 1315
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	492 x 430 x 1700	492 x 430 x 1080
Door	1 (DIN right)	1 (DIN right)
Weight (kg)	306	225
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material</b>	
	<b>inner fittings</b>	
<b>Article no., door: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2000-D</b>
<b>Article no., door: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2527-B</b>
<b>Article no., door: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2100-G</b>
<b>Article no., door: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2532-G</b>

Accessories	Material	Article no.
Shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2050-D</b>
Shelf	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2533-B</b>
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media		<b>B80-2060-D</b>
PE-insert for shelf, for storage of aggressive media		<b>B80-2070-D</b>
Compartment for documents		<b>B80-2007-A</b>

### Safe compartments

#### For storage of small amounts of toxic and very toxic substances in storeLAB® safety cabinets

- ◆ Spatial separation from flammable liquids
- ◆ Door with cylinder lock
- ◆ Powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ With installation accessories for fixing in position, standing on shelf

Model	SF 1
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	447 x 370 x 436
Door	1
<b>Article no.</b>	<b>B80-2517-B</b>

### With inner fittings:

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 22 liters) as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ 3 x shelves (Type 90 / 600-1300 2 x shelves)
- ◆ **door hold-open device**



**Extraction fans please see page 136!**



**SF 1, RAL 7035, Article no. B80-2517-B**





## SIS TYPE 90 / 900 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

### Approved for storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel, RAL 7035 - light grey, doors either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Shelves height-adjustable at intervals of 64 mm
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors after temperature increase to ≤50°C and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to 70°C (±10°C)
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock

**storeLAB**  
by Labormat



Extraction fans please see page 136!

**SiS Type 90 / 900, Article no. B80-2521-G, RAL 1007, incl. 3 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate**

### Safe compartments

#### For storage of small amounts of toxic and very toxic substances in storeLAB® safety cabinets

- ◆ Spatial separation from flammable liquids
- ◆ Door with cylinder lock
- ◆ Powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ With installation accessories for fixing in position, standing on shelf



**SF 1, RAL 7035, Article no. B80-2517-B**

#### With inner fittings:

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 29 liters) as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ 3 x shelves
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

Model	SiS Type 90 / 900
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	900 x 598 x 1935
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	797 x 430 x 1700
Doors	2
Weight (kg)	395
Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey	Material inner fittings
Article no., doors: RAL 7035 - light grey	sheet steel <b>B80-2519-B</b>
Article no., doors: RAL 7035 - light grey	stainless steel V2A <b>B80-2520-B</b>
Article no., doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	sheet steel <b>B80-2521-G</b>
Article no., doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	stainless steel V2A <b>B80-2522-G</b>

Accessories	Material	Article no.
Shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2523-B</b>
Shelf	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2524-B</b>
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media		<b>B80-2525-B</b>
PE-insert for shelf, for storage of aggressive media		<b>B80-2526-B</b>
Compartment for documents		<b>B80-2007-A</b>

Model	SF 1
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	447 x 370 x 436
Door	1
Article no.	B80-2517-B



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## SIS TYPE 90 / 1200 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

### Approved for storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel, RAL 7035 - light grey, doors either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Shelves height-adjustable at intervals of 64 mm
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors after temperature increase to ≤50°C and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to 70°C (±10°C)
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock



**Extraction fans please see page 136!**

#### With inner fittings:

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 33 liters) as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ 3 x shelves (SIS Type 90 / 1200-1300 2 x shelves)
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

#### Safe compartments

##### For storage of small amounts of toxic and very toxic substances in storeLAB® safety cabinets

- ◆ Spatial separation from flammable liquids
- ◆ Door(s) with cylinder lock
- ◆ Powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ With installation accessories for fixing in position, standing on shelf



SF 2, RAL 7035, Article no. B80-2518-B

Model	SF 1	SF 2
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	447 x 370 x 436	1000 x 370 x 436
Door(s)	1	2
Article no.	B80-2517-B	B80-2518-B



SIS Type 90 / 1200, Article no. B80-2102-G, RAL 1007, incl. 3 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate

Model	SIS Type 90 / 1200	SIS Type 90 / 1200-1300
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1190 x 598 x 1935	1190 x 598 x 1315
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1087 x 430 x 1700	1087 x 430 x 1080
Doors	2	2
Weight (kg)	505	380
<b>Outer body:</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>	
<b>RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2002-D</b>
<b>Article no., doors:</b>		<b>B80-2512-B</b>
<b>RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2510-B</b>
<b>Article no., doors:</b>		<b>B80-2513-B</b>
<b>RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2102-G</b>
<b>Article no., doors:</b>		<b>B80-2514-G</b>
<b>RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2511-G</b>
<b>Article no., doors:</b>		<b>B80-2515-G</b>

Accessories	Material	Article no.
Shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2052-D</b>
Shelf	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2516-B</b>
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media		<b>B80-2062-D</b>
PE-insert for shelf, for storage of aggressive media		<b>B80-2072-D</b>
Compartment for documents		<b>B80-2007-A</b>



## SIS TYPE 90 / 1400 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

### Approved for storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel, RAL 7035 - light grey, doors either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Shelves height-adjustable at intervals of 64 mm
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors after temperature increase to ≤50°C and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to 70°C (±10°C)
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feets for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock

#### With inner fittings:

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 34 liters) as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ 3 x shelves
- ◆ **door hold-open device**



**Extra large storage capacity!**



**SiS Type 90 / 1400, Article no. B80-2701-B, RAL 7035, incl. 3 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate**



**Compartment for documents, Article no. B80-2007-A**



**Extraction fans please see page 136!**

Model		SiS Type 90 / 1400
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)		1400 x 598 x 1935
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)		1297 x 430 x 1700
Doors		2
Weight (kg)		615
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>	
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2701-B</b>
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2702-B</b>
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2703-G</b>
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2704-G</b>
<b>Accessories</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Article no.</b>
Shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2705-B</b>
Shelf	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2706-B</b>
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media		<b>B80-2707-B</b>
PE-insert for shelf, for storage of aggressive media		<b>B80-2708-B</b>
Compartment for documents		<b>B80-2007-A</b>



## SiS-FAS Type 90 / 900 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

### For storage of flammable liquids in a standing 200 liter drum inside buildings

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance >90 minutes
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, doors RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel, painted in RAL 7035 - light grey, as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C} (\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C})$
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Ground clamp as standard
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock
- ◆ **door hold-open device**



**Extraction fans please see page 136!**

**i**

**Suitable for installation directly at workplace !**



**Socle, Article no. B80-2713-A**



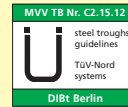
**with removable panel**

Model	SiS-FAS Type 90 / 900-EW
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	900 x 900 x 1935
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)*	797 x 735 x 1290
Doors	2
Capacity 200 liter drum, standing	1
Sump capacity of base sump tray (l)	220
Weight (kg)	535
<b>Article no., outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey, doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	<b>B80-2863-A</b>

\* from upper edge of base sump tray

Accessories	Article no.
Grid, max. load 75 kg	<b>B80-2873-A</b>
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media	<b>B80-2874-A</b>
Socle, tested acc. to type 90 cabinets W x D x H (mm) = 900 x 900 x 113	<b>B80-2713-A</b>
Grounding clamp	<b>B80-2996-A</b>

**storeLAB**



**SiS-FAS Type 90 / 900-EW, Article no. B80-2863-A**



**SiS-FAS Type 90 / 900-EW, Article no. B80-2863-A, with optional grid for storing small containers**



## SIS-FAS Type 90 / 900 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

### For the horizontal storage of flammable liquids in max. 3 x 60 liter steel drums inside buildings

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance >90 minutes
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, doors RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel, painted in RAL 7035 - light grey, as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ All shelving fittings galvanized
- ◆ Storage of up to 3 x 60 liter steel drums possible, alternatively with grid for storing small containers or canisters
- ◆ Storage levels height-adjustable at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ Max. load per storage level 200 kg
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C} (\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C})$
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock
- ◆ **door hold-open device**



**SIS-FAS Type 90 / 900-360, Article no. B80-2875-A**



**SIS-FAS Type 90 / 900-260 GR, Article no. B80-2876-A**



**SIS-FAS Type 90 / 900-160 GR, Article no. B80-2877-A**



**Extraction fans please see page 136!**

Model	SIS-FAS Type 90 / 900-360	SIS-FAS Type 90 / 900-260 GR	SIS-FAS Type 90 / 900-160 GR	SIS-FAS Type 90 / 900 KG-GR
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	900 x 900 x 1935	900 x 900 x 1935	900 x 900 x 1935	900 x 900 x 1935
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)*	797 x 735 x 1580	797 x 735 x 1580	797 x 735 x 1580	797 x 735 x 1580
Doors	2	2	2	2
Capacity 60 liter steel drum, lying	3	2	1	-
No. of grids for storing small containers	-	1	2	3
Sump capacity of base sump tray (l)	67	67	67	67
Weight (kg)	530	530	530	530
<b>Article no., outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey, doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	<b>B80-2875-A</b>	<b>B80-2876-A</b>	<b>B80-2877-A</b>	<b>B80-2872-A</b>

\* from upper edge of base sump tray

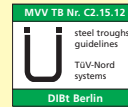
Accessory	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Additional grid-type storage level	<b>B80-2986-A</b>	<b>B80-2986-A</b>	<b>B80-2986-A</b>	<b>B80-2986-A</b>
Grounding clamp	<b>B80-2996-A</b>	<b>B80-2996-A</b>	<b>B80-2996-A</b>	<b>B80-2996-A</b>



## SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

### For storage of flammable liquids in containers and drums up to 200 liters inside buildings

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, doors RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel, painted in RAL 7035 - light grey, as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C} (\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C})$
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Ground clamp as standard
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock
- ◆ **Door inside clearance width 1310 mm**
- ◆ **Internal emergency opening device**
- ◆ **door hold-open device**



SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-CW, Article no. B80-2850-A



SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-960, Article no. B80-2854-A

**i** Suitable for installation directly at workplace !



Extraction fans please see page 136!



SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550 KG-GR, Article no. B80-2857-A



Socle, Article no. B80-2714-A



with removable panel



emergency opening device



Grounding clamp, Article no. B80-2996-A



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!



## SiS-FAS Type 90 / 1550 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

**For storage of flammable liquids of max. 2 standing 200 liter drums inside buildings**

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel with grid, as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
  - Version 1 - with base socles (for transport by fork-lift trucks, etc.), easily removable,
  - Version 2 - without base socles
- ◆ Painted in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Sump capacity 220 liter
- ◆ Ground clamp as standard
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

**storeLAB**  
by LABOUR



**Extraction fans please see page 136!**



**SiS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-EW, Article no. B80-2851-A**



**SiS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-CW, Article no. B80-2850-A**



**SiS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-CW, Article no. B80-2850-A, with optional grid for storing small containers**



**Generous door clearances for easy and convenient euro-pallet handling.**

Model	SiS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-CW	SiS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-EW
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1550 x 1025 x 2200	1550 x 1025 x 2200
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)*	1450 x 870 x 1614	1450 x 870 x 1714
Doors	2	2
Capacity 200 liter drum, standing	2	2
Sump capacity of base sump tray (l)	220	220
Weight (kg)	1030	1030
<b>Article no.,</b>		
<b>outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey,</b>		
<b>doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	<b>B80-2850-A</b>	<b>B80-2851-A</b>

\* from upper edge of base sump tray

Accessories	Article no.
Grid, W x D (mm) = 1445 x 500, max. load 75 kg	<b>B80-2852-A</b>
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media	<b>B80-2853-A</b>
Socle, tested acc. to type 90 cabinets W x D x H (mm) = 1550 x 1025 x 113	<b>B80-2714-A</b>
Grounding clamp	<b>B80-2996-A</b>





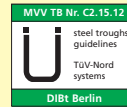
Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

**For horizontal storage of flammable liquids of max. 9 x 60 liter steel drums inside buildings**

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel, painted in RAL 7035 - light grey, as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Sump capacity 220 liters
- ◆ With grid support projecting in front of shelving rack
- ◆ All shelving fittings galvanized
- ◆ Storage for up to 9 x 60 liter steel drums is possible, alternatively grid storage levels for storing small containers
- ◆ Storage levels height-adjustable at 25 mm intervals
- ◆ Max. load per storage level 200 kg
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

**storeLAB**  
by LABOR



**SiS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-660 GR,  
Article no. B80-2855-A**



**SiS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-960,  
Article no. B80-2854-A**



**SiS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-360 GR,  
Article no. B80-2856-A**



**Extraction fans please see page 136!**

Model	SiS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-960	SiS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-660 GR	SiS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-360 GR
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1550 x 1025 x 2200	1550 x 1025 x 2200	1550 x 1025 x 2200
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)*	1450 x 870 x 1714	1450 x 870 x 1714	1450 x 870 x 1714
Doors	2	2	2
Capacity 60 liter steel drum, horizontal	9	6	3
No. of grids for storing small containers	-	1	2
Sump capacity of base sump tray (l)	220	220	220
Weight (kg)	1040	1040	1040
<b>Article no., outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey, doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	<b>B80-2854-A</b>	<b>B80-2855-A</b>	<b>B80-2856-A</b>

Accessory	Article no.
Socle, tested acc. to type 90 cabinets W x D x H (mm) = 1550 x 1025 x 113	<b>B80-2714-A</b>
Grounding clamp	<b>B80-2996-A</b>

\* from upper edge of base sump tray





Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!



## SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

### For storage of flammable liquids in small containers inside buildings

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel, galvanized, as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Sump capacity 80 liters
- ◆ All shelving fittings galvanized
- ◆ Max. load per storage level 200 kg with uniformly distributed load
- ◆ Storage levels height-adjustable at 25 mm intervals
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

**storeLAB**  
by LABOUR



**Sis-FAS Type 90 / 1550 KG-GR,  
Article no. B80-2857-A**



**Sis-FAS Type 90 / 1550 KG-GR is used wherever other safety cabinets cannot provide sufficient storage space.**



**Extraction fans please see page 136!**



**emergency opening device**

Model	Sis-FAS Type 90 / 1550 KG-GR
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1550 x 1025 x 2200
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1450 x 870 x 1955
Doors	2
Type of lowest storage level	Base sump tray
Other storage levels	4 x grid-type shelves
Sump capacity of base sump tray (l)	80
Weight (kg)	1000
<b>Article no., outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey, doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	<b>B80-2857-A</b>
Accessories	Article no.
Additional grid storage level	<b>B80-2858-A</b>
Socle, tested acc. to type 90 cabinets W x D x H (mm) = 1550 x 1025 x 113	<b>B80-2714-A</b>
Grounding clamp	<b>B80-2996-A</b>



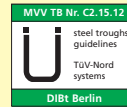
Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-1430 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

### For storage of flammable liquids in small containers, drums and KTC / IBC indoors

- ◆ Whole construction tested by an authorized material testing institute in accordance with DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with fire resistance of > 90 minutes
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, doors RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel, as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors after temperature increase to ≤50°C and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to 70°C (±10°C)
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Ground clamp as standard
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock
- ◆ **Door inside clearance width 1310 mm**
- ◆ **Internal emergency opening device**
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

storeLAB



**Our standard - Socle with removable panel!**



SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-1430, Article no. B80-2981-A, with optional grid



Suitable for installation directly at workplace !



Extraction fans please see page 136!



SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-1430 H, Article no. B80-2982-A



Socle as standard



with removable panel



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

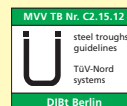


## SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-1430 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

**For storage of flammable liquids concerning 4 vertical 200 liter drums, up to 4 horizontal 200 liter drums or 1 piece KTC / IBC until 1000 liters indoors**

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel with grid support; as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Base sump tray, painted in RAL 7035 - light grey with sump capacity of 220 or 1000 liter
- ◆ Ground clamp as standard
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

**storeLAB**  
by LABOUR



**Our standard - Socle with removable panel!**



**Extraction fans please see page 136!**



**SiS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-1430 K, Article no. B80-2983-A**



Model	SiS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-1430	SiS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-1430 H	SiS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-1430 K
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1550 x 1430 x 2315	1550 x 1430 x 2315	1550 x 1430 x 2315
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)*	1450 x 1275 x 1761	1450 x 1275 x 1761	1450 x 1275 x 1276
Doors	2	2	2
Capacity 200 liter drums (vertical)	4	-	4
Capacity 200 liter drums (horizontal)	-	4	-
Capacity KTC / IBC	-	-	1
Sump capacity of base sump tray (l)	220	220	1000
Weight (kg)	1450	1485	1620
<b>Article no., outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey, doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	<b>B80-2981-A</b>	<b>B80-2982-A</b>	<b>B80-2983-A</b>

\* from upper edge of base sump tray

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Grid, max. load 75 kg			
W x D (mm) = 1450 x 500	<b>B80-2852-A</b>	-	-
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media	<b>B80-2984-A</b>	<b>B80-2984-A</b>	<b>B80-2985-A</b>
Grounding clamp	<b>B80-2996-A</b>	<b>B80-2996-A</b>	<b>B80-2996-A</b>



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## SIS TYPE 90 / 600 VS WITH PULL-OUT SHELVES AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

### Approved for storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel, RAL 7035 - light grey, door either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Pull-out shelves with automatic return ensure high working safety
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C} (\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C})$
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Door with cylinder lock
- ◆ Door hinged right as standard

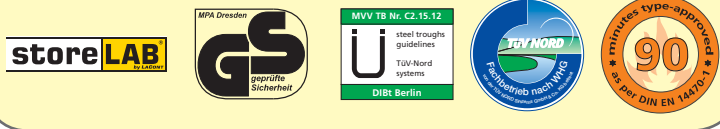
#### With inner fittings:

- ◆ Either with 6, 5 or 4 pull-out shelves (AZW)\* as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

\* max. load 30 kg per shelf with uniformly distributed load



**Extraction fans please see page 136!**



**SIS Type 90 / 600 VS6, Article no. B80-2570-B, RAL 7035, incl. 6 pull-out shelves**



Model	Sis Type 90 / 600 VS6	Sis Type 90 / 600 VS5	Sis Type 90 / 600 VS4
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	595 x 598 x 1935	595 x 598 x 1935	595 x 598 x 1935
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	492 x 430 x 1740	492 x 430 x 1740	492 x 430 x 1740
Door DIN right	1	1	1
Inner fittings / Sump capacity (l)	6 x AZW / 6 x 7	5 x AZW / 5 x 7	4 x AZW / 4 x 7
Weight (kg)	317	313	309
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>		
Article no., door: RAL 7035 - light grey	sheet steel	<b>B80-2570-B</b>	<b>B80-2574-B</b>
Article no., door: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	sheet steel	<b>B80-2572-G</b>	<b>B80-2576-G</b>

Accessories	Material	Article no.
Perforated cover plate for pull-out shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2582-B</b>



## SIS TYPE 90 / 600 ES WITH PULL-OUT SHELVES AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

**Approved for storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel, RAL 7035 - light grey, door either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Pull-out shelves with automatic return ensure high working safety
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C} (\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C})$
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Safety cabinets including interior fittings according to type description
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Door with cylinder lock
- ◆ Door hinged right as standard

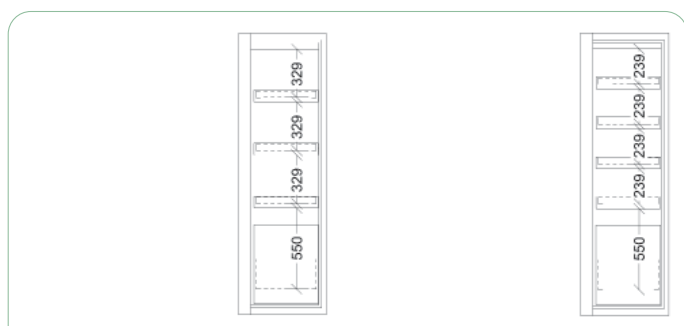


**SiS Type 90 / 600 VS4-ES, Article no. B80-2588-B, RAL 7035, incl. 4 pull-out shelves and 1 disposal compartment**

### With inner fittings:

- ◆ Either with 4 or 3 pull-out shelves (AZW)\* as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Disposal compartment (ESF)
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

\* max. load 30 kg per shelf with uniformly distributed load



Model	SiS Type 90 / 600 VS3-ES	SiS Type 90 / 600 VS4-ES
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	595 x 598 x 1935	595 x 598 x 1935
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	492 x 430 x 1740	492 x 430 x 1740
Door DIN right	1	1
<b>Inner fittings / Sump capacity (l)</b>	<b>1 x ESF / 1 x 22</b>	<b>1 x ESF / 1 x 22</b>
	<b>3 x AZW / 3 x 7</b>	<b>4 x AZW / 4 x 7</b>
Weight (kg)	314	318
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>	
<b>Article no., door: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2584-B</b>
<b>Article no., door: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2586-G</b>
		<b>B80-2588-B</b>
		<b>B80-2590-G</b>

Accessories	Material	Article no.
Perforated cover plate for pull-out shelf	sheet steel	B80-2582-B
Perforated cover plate for disposal compartment	sheet steel	B80-2594-B



## SIS TYPE 90 / 1200 VS WITH PULL-OUT SHELVES AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

### Approved for storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel, RAL 7035 - light grey, doors either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Pull-out shelves with automatic return ensure high working safety
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors after temperature increase to ≤50°C and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to 70°C (±10°C)
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock

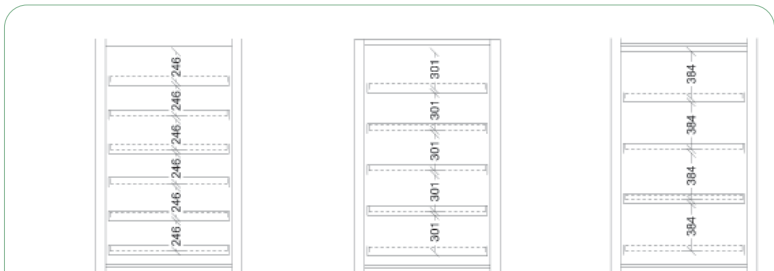
### With inner fittings:

- ◆ Either with 6, 5 or 4 pull-out shelves (AZW)\* as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

\* max. load 30 kg per shelf with uniformly distributed load



**Sis Type 90 / 1200 VS6, Article no. B80-2534-B, RAL 7035, incl. 6 pull-out shelves**



Model	Sis Type 90 / 1200 VS6	Sis Type 90 / 1200 VS5	Sis Type 90 / 1200 VS4
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1190 x 598 x 1935	1190 x 598 x 1935	1190 x 598 x 1935
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1087 x 430 x 1740	1087 x 430 x 1740	1087 x 430 x 1740
Doors	2	2	2
Inner fittings / Sump capacity (l)	6 x AZW / 6 x 17	5 x AZW / 5 x 17	4 x AZW / 4 x 17
Weight (kg)	522	514	506
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>		
Article no., doors: RAL 7035 - light grey	sheet steel	<b>B80-2534-B</b>	<b>B80-2538-B</b>
Article no., doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	sheet steel	<b>B80-2536-G</b>	<b>B80-2542-B</b>
		<b>B80-2540-G</b>	<b>B80-2544-G</b>

Accessories	Material	Article no.
Perforated cover plate for pull-out shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2546-B</b>



## SIS TYPE 90 / 1200 VS / ES WITH PULL-OUT SHELVES AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

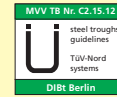
**Approved for storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel, RAL 7035 - light grey, doors either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Pull-out shelves with automatic return ensure high working safety
- ◆ Tray-shaped shelves height-adjustable at intervals of 64 mm
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors after temperature increase to ≤50°C and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to 70°C (±10°C)
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock

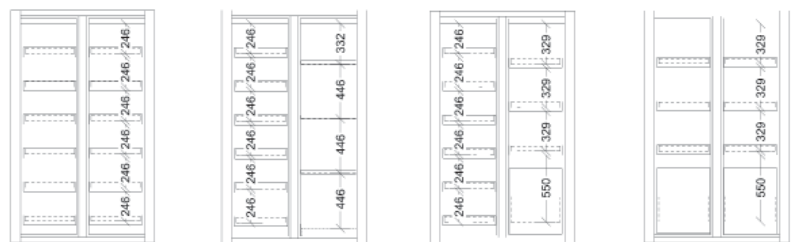
### With inner fittings:

- ◆ Either with base sump tray (BW), perforated cover plate (LB) and tray-shaped shelves (EN), pull-out shelves (AZW)\*, disposal compartment (ESF) as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ With central dividing panel
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

\* max. load 30 kg per shelf with uniformly distributed load



**SIS Type 90 / 1200 ES MI, Article no. B80-2556-B, RAL 7035, incl. 6 pull-out shelves (left), 3 pull-out shelves and 1 disposal compartment (right)**



Model	SIS Type 90 / 1200 VS MI	SIS Type 90 / 1200 VS MI	SIS Type 90 / 1200 ES MI	SIS Type 90 / 1200 ES MI
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1190 x 598 x 1935	1190 x 598 x 1935	1190 x 598 x 1935	1190 x 598 x 1935
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1087 x 430 x 1740	1087 x 430 x 1740	1087 x 430 x 1740	1087 x 430 x 1740
Doors	2	2	2	2
Inner fittings / Sump capacity (l)	Dividing panel	Dividing panel	Dividing panel	Dividing panel
	left: 6 x AZW / 6 x 7 right: 6 x AZW / 6 x 7	left: 6 x AZW / 6 x 7 right: 3 x EN 1 x BW / 1 x 22 1 x LB	left: 6 x AZW / 6 x 7 right: 1 x ESF / 1 x 22 3 x AZW / 3 x 7	left: 1 x ESF / 1 x 22 3 x AZW / 3 x 7 right: 1 x ESF / 1 x 22 3 x AZW / 3 x 7
Weight (kg)	532	521	529	526
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>			
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2548-B</b>	<b>B80-2552-B</b>	<b>B80-2556-B</b>
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2550-G</b>	<b>B80-2554-G</b>	<b>B80-2558-G</b>

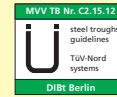
Accessories	Material	Article no. (Model VS)	Article no. (Model ES)
Perforated cover plate for pull-out shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2582-B</b>	<b>B80-2582-B</b>
Perforated cover plate for disposal compartment	sheet steel	-	<b>B80-2594-B</b>



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## AUS TYPE 90 / 600-500 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

**Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1. Allows hazardous substances to be stored where they are used: under the fume cupboard, workbench, etc.**



- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in
  - RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door / drawer after temperature increase to ≤50°C and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to 70°C (±10°C)
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction in the back wall
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Door / drawer\* with cylinder lock
- ◆ Door type FT hinged right as standard
- ◆ Inner width with pulled-out drawer approx. 250 mm
- ◆ **door hold-open device (only FT)**

\* max. load 30 kg with uniformly distributed load

### With inner fittings:

#### AUS Type 90 / 600-500 FT

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 12 liters) as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated cover plate as 1st storing level

#### AUS Type 90 / 600-500 SF

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 12 liters) as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated cover plate as 1st storing level



**AUS Type 90 / 600-500 FT, Article no. B80-2897-G**



**AUS Type 90 / 600-500 SF, Article no. B80-2895-G**



**Extraction fans please see page 136!**



**AUS Type 90 / 600-500 FT, Article no. B80-2897-G, with additional shelf, available as accessory**

Model		AUS Type 90 / 600-500 FT	AUS Type 90 / 600-500 SF
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)		577 x 500 x 600	577 x 500 x 600
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)		485 x 362 x 514	485 x 362 x 514
Door hinged right		1	-
Drawer		-	1
Weight (kg)		89	88
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>		
<b>Article no., door / drawer: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2897-A</b>	<b>B80-2895-A</b>
<b>Article no., door / drawer: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2921-A</b>	<b>B80-2922-A</b>
<b>Article no., door / drawer: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2897-G</b>	<b>B80-2895-G</b>
<b>Article no., door / drawer: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2921-G</b>	<b>B80-2922-G</b>
<b>Accessories</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>
Shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2933-A</b>	-
Shelf	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2934-A</b>	-
additional pull-out shelf	sheet steel	-	<b>B80-2929-A</b>
additional pull-out shelf	stainless steel V2A	-	<b>B80-2930-A</b>
Socle height 35 mm	sheet steel	<b>B80-2931-A</b>	<b>B80-2931-A</b>
Socle, perforated height 35 mm	sheet steel	<b>B80-2932-A</b>	<b>B80-2932-A</b>





**AUS TYPE 90 / 600 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)**

**Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1. Allows hazardous substances to be stored where they are used: under the fume cupboard, workbench, etc.**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in
  - RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door / drawer after temperature increase to ≤50°C and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to 70°C (±10°C)
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction in the back wall
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Door / drawer\* with cylinder lock
- ◆ Door type FT hinged right as standard
- ◆ Inner width with pulled-out drawer approx. 320 mm
- ◆ **door hold-open device (only FT)**

\* max. load 30 kg with uniformly distributed load

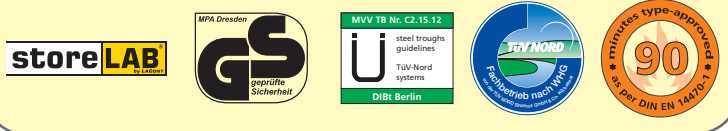
**With inner fittings:**

**AUS Type 90 / 600 FT**

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 12 liters) as per WHG - **Ü-sign according StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated cover plate as 1st storing level

**AUS Type 90 / 600 SF**

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 12 liters) as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated cover plate as 1st storing level



**AUS Type 90 / 600 FT, Article no. B80-2800-A, with perforated socle, available as accessory**



**AUS Type 90 / 600 SF, Article no. B80-2801-A, with perforated socle, available as accessory**

Model	AUS Type 90 / 600 FT	AUS Type 90 / 600 SF
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	577 x 570 x 600	577 x 570 x 600
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	485 x 432 x 514	485 x 432 x 514
Door hinged right	1	-
Drawer	-	1
Weight (kg)	92	95
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>	
<b>Article no., door / drawer: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2800-A</b>
<b>Article no., door / drawer: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2919-A</b>
<b>Article no., door / drawer: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2800-G</b>
<b>Article no., door / drawer: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2919-G</b>
<b>Accessories</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Article no.</b>
Shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2802-A</b>
Shelf	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2803-A</b>
additional pull-out shelf	sheet steel	-
additional pull-out shelf	stainless steel V2A	-
Socle height 35 mm	sheet steel	<b>B80-2804-A</b>
Socle, perforated height 35 mm	sheet steel	<b>B80-2805-A</b>



## AUS TYPE 90 / 880-500 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

**Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1. Allows hazardous substances to be stored where they are used: under the fume cupboard, workbench, etc.**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in
  - RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door/s and drawer/s after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction in the back wall
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Door/s / drawer/s\* with cylinder lock
- ◆ Inner width with pulled-out drawer approx. 250 mm
- ◆ **door hold-open device (only FT)**

\* max. load 30 kg with uniformly distributed load

### With inner fittings:

#### All models

- ◆ Base sump tray (sump capacity type FT 1 x 18 liter, type SF 1 x 18 liter, type FT SF 2 x 11 liter, type SF SF 2 x 11 liter) as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Perforated cover plate as 1st storing level



**AUS Type 90 / 880-500 SF, Article no. B80-2902-G**



**AUS Type 90 / 880-500 FT SF, Article no. B80-2903-LG, with additional shelf, available as accessory**



**Extraction fans please see page 136!**



**AUS Type 90 / 880-500 FT, Article no. B80-2901-G, with additional shelf, available as accessory**

Model	AUS Type 90 / 880-500 FT	AUS Type 90 / 880-500 SF	AUS Type 90 / 880-500 FT SF	AUS Type 90 / 880-500 SF SF	
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	877 x 500 x 600	877 x 500 x 600	877 x 500 x 600	877 x 500 x 600	
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	785 x 362 x 514	785 x 362 x 514	374 / 374 x 362 x 514	374 / 374 x 362 x 514	
Doors	2	-	1	-	
Drawers	-	1	1	2	
Weight (kg)	125	128	126	128	
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material</b>				
	<b>inner fittings</b>				
<b>Article no., door/s / drawer/s: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2901-A</b>	<b>B80-2902-A</b>	<b>B80-2903-L</b>	<b>B80-2904-A</b>
<b>Article no., door/s / drawer/s: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2923-A</b>	<b>B80-2924-A</b>	<b>B80-2925-L</b>	<b>B80-2926-A</b>
<b>Article no., door/s / drawer/s: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2901-G</b>	<b>B80-2902-G</b>	<b>B80-2903-LG</b>	<b>B80-2904-G</b>
<b>Article no., door/s / drawer/s: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2923-G</b>	<b>B80-2924-G</b>	<b>B80-2925-LG</b>	<b>B80-2926-G</b>

Accessories	Material	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2937-A</b>	-	<b>B80-2939-A</b>	-
Shelf	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2938-A</b>	-	<b>B80-2940-A</b>	-
additional pull-out shelf	sheet steel	-	<b>B80-2941-A</b>	<b>B80-2943-A</b>	<b>B80-2943-A</b>
additional pull-out shelf	stainless steel V2A	-	<b>B80-2942-A</b>	<b>B80-2944-A</b>	<b>B80-2944-A</b>
Socle height 35 mm	sheet steel	<b>B80-2935-A</b>	<b>B80-2935-A</b>	<b>B80-2935-A</b>	<b>B80-2935-A</b>
Socle, perforated height 35 mm	sheet steel	<b>B80-2936-A</b>	<b>B80-2936-A</b>	<b>B80-2936-A</b>	<b>B80-2936-A</b>



**AUS TYPE 90 / 880 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)**

**Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1. Allows hazardous substances to be stored where they are used: under the fume cupboard, workbench, etc.**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in
  - RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door/s and drawer/s after temperature increase to ≤50°C and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to 70°C (±10°C)
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction in the back wall
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Door/s / drawer/s\* with cylinder lock
- ◆ Inner width with pulled-out drawer approx. 320 mm
- ◆ **door hold-open device (only FT)**

\* max. load 30 kg with uniformly distributed load

**With inner fittings:**

**All models**

- ◆ Base sump tray (sump capacity type FT 1 x 18 liter, type SF 1 x 18 liter, type FT SF 2 x 11 liter, type SF SF 2 x 11 liter) as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Perforated cover plate as 1st storing level



**AUS Type 90 / 880 FT**  
below a fume hood



**AUS Type 90 / 880 FT,**  
Article no. B80-2864-A



**AUS Type 90 / 880 SF,**  
Article no. B80-2865-A



**AUS Type 90 / 880 SF SF,**  
Article no. B80-2916-G

Model	AUS Type 90 / 880 FT	AUS Type 90 / 880 SF	AUS Type 90 / 880 FT SF	AUS Type 90 / 880 SF SF	
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	877 x 570 x 600	877 x 570 x 600	877 x 570 x 600	877 x 570 x 600	
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	785 x 432 x 514	785 x 432 x 514	374 / 374 x 432 x 514	374 / 374 x 432 x 514	
Doors	2	-	1	-	
Drawers	-	1	1	2	
Weight (kg)	133	138	135	135	
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material</b>				
	<b>inner fittings</b>				
<b>Article no., door/s / drawer/s: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2864-A</b>	<b>B80-2865-A</b>	<b>B80-2914-A</b>	<b>B80-2916-A</b>
<b>Article no., door/s / drawer/s: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2945-A</b>	<b>B80-2946-A</b>	<b>B80-2947-A</b>	<b>B80-2948-A</b>
<b>Article no., door/s / drawer/s: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2864-G</b>	<b>B80-2865-G</b>	<b>B80-2914-G</b>	<b>B80-2916-G</b>
<b>Article no., door/s / drawer/s: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2945-G</b>	<b>B80-2946-G</b>	<b>B80-2947-G</b>	<b>B80-2948-G</b>

Accessories	Material	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2816-A</b>	-	<b>B80-2953-A</b>	-
Shelf	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2817-A</b>	-	<b>B80-2954-A</b>	-
additional pull-out shelf	sheet steel	-	<b>B80-2949-A</b>	<b>B80-2951-A</b>	<b>B80-2951-A</b>
additional pull-out shelf	stainless steel V2A	-	<b>B80-2950-A</b>	<b>B80-2952-A</b>	<b>B80-2952-A</b>
Socle height 35 mm	sheet steel	<b>B80-2866-A</b>	<b>B80-2866-A</b>	<b>B80-2866-A</b>	<b>B80-2866-A</b>
Socle, perforated height 35 mm	sheet steel	<b>B80-2867-A</b>	<b>B80-2867-A</b>	<b>B80-2867-A</b>	<b>B80-2867-A</b>



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## AUS TYPE 90 / 1100-500 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

**Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1. Allows hazardous substances to be stored where they are used: under the fume cupboard, workbench, etc.**

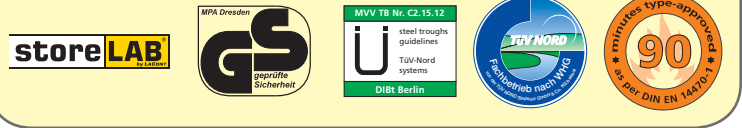
- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in
  - RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door/s and drawer/s after temperature increase to ≤50°C and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to 70°C (±10°C)
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction in the back wall
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Door/s / drawer/s\* with cylinder lock
- ◆ Inner width with pulled-out drawer approx. 250 mm
- ◆ **door hold-open device (only FT)**

\* max. load 30 kg with uniformly distributed load

### With inner fittings:

#### All models

- ◆ Base sump tray (sump capacity type FT 1 x 26 liter, type SF 1 x 26 liter, type FT SF 2 x 12 liter, type SF SF 2 x 12 liter) as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Perforated cover plate as 1st storing level



Model	AUS Type 90 / 1100-500 FT	AUS Type 90 / 1100-500 SF	AUS Type 90 / 1100-500 FT SF	AUS Type 90 / 1100-500 SF SF
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1100 x 500 x 600	1100 x 500 x 600	1100 x 500 x 600	1100 x 500 x 600
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1008 x 362 x 515	1008 x 362 x 515	484 / 484 x 362 x 514	484 / 484 x 362 x 514
Doors	2	-	1	-
Drawers	-	1	1	2
Weight (kg)	142	146	144	146

Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey	Material	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
	<b>inner fittings</b>				
Article no., door/s / drawer/s: RAL 7035 - light grey	sheet steel	B80-2899-A	B80-2898-A	B80-2890-L	B80-2900-A
Article no., door/s / drawer/s: RAL 7035 - light grey	stainless steel V2A	B80-2959-A	B80-2960-A	B80-2961-L	B80-2962-A
Article no., door/s / drawer/s: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	sheet steel	B80-2899-G	B80-2898-G	B80-2890-LG	B80-2900-G
Article no., door/s / drawer/s: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	stainless steel V2A	B80-2959-G	B80-2960-G	B80-2961-LG	B80-2962-G

Accessories	Material	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Shelf	sheet steel	B80-2965-A	-	B80-2933-A	-
Shelf	stainless steel V2A	B80-2966-A	-	B80-2934-A	-
additional pull-out shelf	sheet steel	-	B80-2967-A	B80-2929-A	B80-2929-A
additional pull-out shelf	stainless steel V2A	-	B80-2968-A	B80-2930-A	B80-2930-A
Socle height 35 mm	sheet steel	B80-2963-A	B80-2963-A	B80-2963-A	B80-2963-A
Socle, perforated height 35 mm	sheet steel	B80-2964-A	B80-2964-A	B80-2964-A	B80-2964-A



**AUS TYPE 90 / 1100 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)**

**Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1. Allows hazardous substances to be stored where they are used: under the fume cupboard, workbench, etc.**

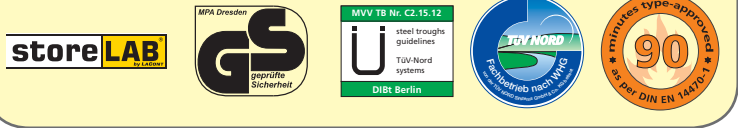
- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in
  - RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door/s and drawer/s after temperature increase to ≤50°C and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to 70°C (±10°C)
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction in the back wall
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Door/s / drawer/s\* with cylinder lock
- ◆ Inner width with pulled-out drawer approx. 320 mm
- ◆ **door hold-open device (only FT)**

\* max. load 30 kg with uniformly distributed load

**With inner fittings:**

**All models**

- ◆ Base sump tray (sump capacity type FT 1 x 26 liter, type SF 1 x 26 liter, type FT SF 2 x 12 liter, type SF SF 2 x 12 liter) as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Perforated cover plate as 1st storing level



**AUS Type 90 / 1100 FT, Article no. B80-2806-A, with socle, available as accessory**



**AUS Type 90 / 1100 SF, Article no. B80-2807-A, with perforated socle, available as accessory**



**AUS Type 90 / 1100 FT SF, Article no. B80-2808-A, with additional shelf and perforated socle, available as accessory**



**AUS Type 90 / 1100 SF SF, Article no. B80-2809-A, with perforated socle, available as accessory**

Model	AUS Type 90 / 1100 FT	AUS Type 90 / 1100 SF	AUS Type 90 / 1100 FT SF	AUS Type 90 / 1100 SF SF
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1100 x 570 x 600	1100 x 570 x 600	1100 x 570 x 600	1100 x 570 x 600
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1008 x 432 x 514	1008 x 432 x 514	484 / 484 x 432 x 514	484 / 484 x 432 x 514
Doors	2	-	1	-
Drawers	-	1	1	2
Weight (kg)	152	155	154	155

Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey	Material	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
	<b>inner fittings</b>				
Article no., door/s / drawer/s: RAL 7035 - light grey	sheet steel	B80-2806-A	B80-2807-A	B80-2808-A	B80-2809-A
Article no., door/s / drawer/s: RAL 7035 - light grey	stainless steel V2A	B80-2955-A	B80-2956-A	B80-2957-A	B80-2958-A
Article no., door/s / drawer/s: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	sheet steel	B80-2806-G	B80-2807-G	B80-2808-G	B80-2809-G
Article no., door/s / drawer/s: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	stainless steel V2A	B80-2955-G	B80-2956-G	B80-2957-G	B80-2958-G

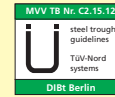
Accessories	Material	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Shelf	sheet steel	B80-2810-A	-	B80-2802-A	-
Shelf	stainless steel V2A	B80-2811-A	-	B80-2803-A	-
additional pull-out shelf	sheet steel	-	B80-2967-A	B80-2927-A	B80-2927-A
additional pull-out shelf	stainless steel V2A	-	B80-2968-A	B80-2928-A	B80-2928-A
Socle height 35 mm	sheet steel	B80-2812-A	B80-2812-A	B80-2812-A	B80-2812-A
Socle, perforated height 35 mm	sheet steel	B80-2813-A	B80-2813-A	B80-2813-A	B80-2813-A



## AUS TYPE 90 / 1400-500 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

**Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1. Allows hazardous substances to be stored where they are used: under the fume cupboard, workbench, etc.**

storeLAB



- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in
  - RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors and drawer/s after temperature increase to ≤50°C and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to 70°C (±10°C)
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction in the back wall
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Doors / drawer/s\* with cylinder lock
- ◆ Inner width with pulled-out drawer approx. 250 mm
- ◆ **door hold-open device (only FT)**



**Extraction fans please see page 136!**



**AUS Type 90 / 1400-500 SF SF, Article no. B80-2909-A**

\* max. load 30 kg with uniformly distributed load

### With inner fittings:

#### All models

- ◆ Base sump tray (sump capacity
  - type FT 1 x 18 liter, 1 x 12 liter;
  - type SF 2 x 11 liter, 1 x 12 liter;
  - type FT SF 1 x 18 liter, 1 x 12 liter;
  - type SF SF 1 x 18 liter, 1 x 12 liter)

as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**

- ◆ Perforated cover plate as 1st storing level



**AUS Type 90 / 1400-500 SF SF, Article no. B80-2909-G**



**AUS Type 90 / 1400-500 SF, Article no. B80-2907-G**

Model	AUS Type 90 / 1400-500 FT	AUS Type 90 / 1400-500 SF	AUS Type 90 / 1400-500 FT SF	AUS Type 90 / 1400-500 SF SF	
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1400 x 500 x 600	1400 x 500 x 600	1400 x 500 x 600	1400 x 500 x 600	
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	785 / 485 x 362 x 514	374/374/485 x 362 x 514	785 / 485 x 362 x 514	785 / 485 x 362 x 514	
Doors	3	-	2	-	
Drawers	-	3	1	2	
Weight (kg)	190	197	192	197	
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material</b>				
	<b>inner fittings</b>				
<b>Article no., doors / drawer/s: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2906-A</b>	<b>B80-2907-A</b>	<b>B80-2908-A</b>	<b>B80-2909-A</b>
<b>Article no., doors / drawer/s: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2969-A</b>	<b>B80-2970-A</b>	<b>B80-2971-A</b>	<b>B80-2972-A</b>
<b>Article no., doors / drawer/s: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2906-G</b>	<b>B80-2907-G</b>	<b>B80-2908-G</b>	<b>B80-2909-G</b>
<b>Article no., doors / drawer/s: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2969-G</b>	<b>B80-2970-G</b>	<b>B80-2971-G</b>	<b>B80-2972-G</b>
<b>Accessories</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>
Shelf left	sheet steel	<b>B80-2937-A</b>	-	<b>B80-2937-A</b>	-
Shelf right	sheet steel	<b>B80-2933-A</b>	-	-	-
Shelf left	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2938-A</b>	-	<b>B80-2938-A</b>	-
Shelf right	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2934-A</b>	-	-	-
additional pull-out shelf left (left+centre type SF)	sheet steel	-	<b>B80-2943-A</b>	-	<b>B80-2941-A</b>
additional pull-out shelf right	sheet steel	-	<b>B80-2929-A</b>	<b>B80-2929-A</b>	<b>B80-2929-A</b>
additional pull-out shelf left (left+centre type SF)	stainless steel V2A	-	<b>B80-2944-A</b>	-	<b>B80-2942-A</b>
additional pull-out shelf right	stainless steel V2A	-	<b>B80-2930-A</b>	<b>B80-2930-A</b>	<b>B80-2930-A</b>
Socle height 35 mm	sheet steel	<b>B80-2973-A</b>	<b>B80-2973-A</b>	<b>B80-2973-A</b>	<b>B80-2973-A</b>
Socle, perforated height 35 mm	sheet steel	<b>B80-2974-A</b>	<b>B80-2974-A</b>	<b>B80-2974-A</b>	<b>B80-2974-A</b>



**AUS TYPE 90 / 1400 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)**

**Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1. Allows hazardous substances to be stored where they are used: under the fume cupboard, workbench, etc.**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in
  - RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors and drawer/s after temperature increase to ≤50°C and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to 70°C (±10°C)
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction in the back wall
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Doors / drawer/s\* with cylinder lock
- ◆ Inner width with pulled-out drawer approx. 320 mm
- ◆ **door hold-open device (only FT)**

\* max. load 30 kg with uniformly distributed load



**AUS Type 90 / 1400 FT, Article no. B80-2917-A**



**Extraction fans please see page 136!**



**AUS Type 90 / 1400 FT SF, Article no. B80-2814-A, with additional shelf and perforated socle, available as accessory**



**AUS Type 90 / 1400 SF SF, Article no. B80-2815-A**

**With inner fittings:**

**All models**

- ◆ Base sump tray (sump capacity
  - type FT 1 x 18 liter, 1 x 12 liter;
  - type SF 2 x 11 liter, 1 x 12 liter;
  - type FT SF 1 x 18 liter, 1 x 12 liter;
  - type SF SF 1 x 18 liter, 1 x 12 liter)
 as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Perforated cover plate as 1st storing level

Model	AUS Type 90 / 1400 FT	AUS Type 90 / 1400 SF	AUS Type 90 / 1400 FT SF	AUS Type 90 / 1400 SF SF	
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1400 x 570 x 600	1400 x 570 x 600	1400 x 570 x 600	1400 x 570 x 600	
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	785 / 485 x 432 x 514	374/374/485 x 432 x 514	785 / 485 x 432 x 514	785 / 485 x 432 x 514	
Doors	3	-	2	-	
Drawers	-	3	1	2	
Weight (kg)	201	208	202	208	
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material</b>				
	<b>inner fittings</b>				
<b>Article no., doors / drawer/s: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2917-A</b>	<b>B80-2918-A</b>	<b>B80-2814-A</b>	<b>B80-2815-A</b>
<b>Article no., doors / drawer/s: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2975-A</b>	<b>B80-2976-A</b>	<b>B80-2977-A</b>	<b>B80-2978-A</b>
<b>Article no., doors / drawer/s: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2917-G</b>	<b>B80-2918-G</b>	<b>B80-2814-G</b>	<b>B80-2815-G</b>
<b>Article no., doors / drawer/s: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2975-G</b>	<b>B80-2976-G</b>	<b>B80-2977-G</b>	<b>B80-2978-G</b>
<b>Accessories</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>
Shelf left	sheet steel	<b>B80-2816-A</b>	-	<b>B80-2816-A</b>	-
Shelf right	sheet steel	<b>B80-2802-A</b>	-	-	-
Shelf left	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2817-A</b>	-	<b>B80-2817-A</b>	-
Shelf right	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2803-A</b>	-	-	-
additional pull-out shelf left (left+centre type SF)	sheet steel	-	<b>B80-2951-A</b>	-	<b>B80-2949-A</b>
additional pull-out shelf right	sheet steel	-	<b>B80-2927-A</b>	<b>B80-2927-A</b>	<b>B80-2927-A</b>
additional pull-out shelf left (left+centre type SF)	stainless steel V2A	-	<b>B80-2952-A</b>	-	<b>B80-2950-A</b>
additional pull-out shelf right	stainless steel V2A	-	<b>B80-2928-A</b>	<b>B80-2928-A</b>	<b>B80-2928-A</b>
Socle height 35 mm	sheet steel	<b>B80-2818-A</b>	<b>B80-2818-A</b>	<b>B80-2818-A</b>	<b>B80-2818-A</b>
Socle, perforated height 35 mm	sheet steel	<b>B80-2819-A</b>	<b>B80-2819-A</b>	<b>B80-2819-A</b>	<b>B80-2819-A</b>



## MODELS 1 - 10

Our safety cabinets for the storage of hazardous substances are provided with a DN 80 exhaust air connection. The forced ventilation can be carried out by one of our standard extraction fans or by a suitable in-house air extraction system. The exhaust air is to be discharged from the building into a hazard-free zone.

The operation of safety cabinets for the storage of flammable liquids as per DIN EN 14470-1 is governed by TRGS 510. When operating the cabinets without technical forced ventilation, additional replacement measures have to be taken to ensure comparable explosion protection. The herfore required risk assessment we suggest to undertake as per BGR 104 (EX-RL) example collection 2.2.8.

For this reason, and also to avoid the presence of hazardous vapors in the atmosphere near the cabinet, we always recommend that safety cabinets are operated with an extraction fan (min. air exchange rate 10 times per hour) for proper operation in accordance with TRGS 510, annex 1! If an extraction fan is to be used in an EX-endangered zone then it is essential that an EX-proof version is used!



### Models 1 + 3 + 9

#### Extraction from individual safety cabinets

For mounting directly on the storeLAB® safety cabinet - complicated connections from the extraction fan to the safety cabinet are no longer necessary!!

- Not suitable for fume hood underbenches
- With mounting plate for easy mounting on cabinet roof - suction side of fan is connected



**If the safety cabinet is used together with an extraction fan then it is no longer necessary to set up and maintain an EX-zone around the safety cabinet!**



Installation example: Models 1 + 3 + 9

### Models 5 + 7 + 10

#### Extraction from up to 2 safety cabinets

Extraction fan with mounting base, for separate installation beside (e.g. on wall of room) or on the safety cabinet

- Suitable for all storeLAB® safety cabinets
- With mounting plate for easy mounting on cabinet roof



Installation example: Models 5 + 7 + 10

### Models 4 + 8

#### Plug-in versions

Easy extraction fan connection (suction side) with DN 80 flexible aluminum tubing, with earthed plug and 2 m connection cable.

- Not suitable for fume hood underbenches
- For mounting on safety cabinet

Model 8 with exhaust air monitoring:

- Extraction fan operation checked by monitoring the air flow
- Acoustic message if extraction fan stops working or safety cabinet ventilation slots become blocked



Installation example: Model 8

Description	Model 1	Model 3	Model 9	Model 5	Model 7	Model 10	Model 4	Model 8
EX-proof	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO
Electricity supply	230 V	400 V	230 V	230 V	400 V	230 V	230 V	230 V
Weight (kg)	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	7,5	7,5
Article no.	B80-2839-A	B80-2841-A	B80-2847-A	B80-2844-A	B80-2846-A	B80-2848-A	B80-2842-A	B80-2843-A

All extraction fans comply with EG Directive 94/9/EG (ATEX)

Connection work to be done by customer!





## HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES FILTER ATTACHMENT GFA BASIC

The LACONT hazardous substances filter attachment GFA Basic works with forced air circulation and is used for the technical ventilation of storeLAB® safety cabinets type 30 / type 90 as per DIN EN 14470-1 for the storage of flammable liquids.

Because of its quiet operation the LACONT hazardous substances filter attachment GFA Basic is ideal for direct use at the workplace.

### Functioning, display and operation:

The LACONT hazardous substances filter attachment GFA Basic reacts to coarse particulate contaminants (dust, etc.) as well as to strong contamination of the exhaust air by hydrocarbon vapors and gases. A saturated filter is indicated by warning LEDs. Hydrocarbon vapors are removed from the exhaust air from the cabinet by passing it through the built-in active charcoal filter so that the air can be discharged directly into the room atmosphere. The special feature of the filter is its tandem structure. If the main filter is saturated, the second integrated filter ensures additional security over a period up to 14 days.

In order to ensure hazard-free working conditions the LACONT hazardous substances filter attachment GFA Basic should be serviced and its functions checked by an expert at least once per year. The tandem active charcoal filter should be replaced during this check.



Technical data:	
Housing:	Powder-coated sheet steel, RAL 7035 - light grey
External dimensions (W x D x H):	310 mm x 510 mm x 210 mm
Motor performance:	0,03 kW
Nominal voltage:	230 V
Frequency:	50 Hz
Current consumption:	0,2 A
Noise level:	< 42 dB (A)
Net weight (without filter):	10 kg
Weight of active charcoal filter:	3 kg
Volume flow (at cabinet):	25 m³/h

### Benefits:

- ◆ **If a LACONT hazardous substances filter attachment GFA Basic is used then it is no longer necessary to maintain an explosion-endangered zone around the safety cabinet (see TRGS 510, annex 1), as proved by a test report issued by an authorized testing, monitoring and certification office (test laboratory accredited by the German Accreditation Council DAR)**
- ◆ Exhaust ducts venting in the open air are no longer necessary, therefore no cost-intensive installation work is required
- ◆ No room atmosphere pollution due to virtually 100% filtering of all solvent vapours - employee health protection!
- ◆ Low service and maintenance costs



Description	Article no.
Hazardous substances filter attachment GFA Basic	<b>B80-2880-A</b>
Attachment adapter for storeLAB® type 30 cabinets	<b>B80-2994-A</b>
Attachment adapter for storeLAB® type 90 cabinets	<b>B80-2883-A</b>
Attachment adapter for storeLAB® CHS 950 / SiBox	<b>B80-2885-A</b>
Attachment adapter for storeLAB® AUS type 30 / 90	<b>B80-2993-A</b>
Attachment adapter for storeLAB® SiS-FAS type 90 / 900	<b>B80-2884-A</b>
Attachment adapter for storeLAB® SiS-FAS type 90 / 1550	<b>included</b>
Replacement filter	<b>B80-2882-A</b>



**Further attachment adapters for older safety cabinets available on request!**



## AIRBAG - CABINET TYPE 90 / 900 AIR AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

The storage of explosive substances and devices containing explosive substances, such as airbag and seat belt tensioning units, is not permitted in the direct vicinity of the workplace. An exception is made for storage devices that have been specially designed for this purpose.

Approved for storage of airbags and seat belt tensioning units of class PT1 and PT2 as well as storage group 1.4

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by BAM Berlin by explosion test
- ◆ Fire resistance by test certificate of >90 minutes (according to DIN EN 14470-1 - type 90)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Doors in RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock - special safety lock system
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

storeLAB<sup>®</sup>  
by LACON



SiS Type 90 / 900 Air,  
Article no. B80-2879-A

Approved  
by BAM Berlin



SiS Type 90 / 900 Air,  
Article no. B80-2879-A

### With inner fittings:

- ◆ Four storing levels height-adjustable at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ Corrosion resistance by galvanized shelf system
- ◆ Complete electrostatic interconnection of all components and inner fittings by built-in grounding cable harness - grounding connection on cabinet roof

Model	SiS Type 90 / 900 Air
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	900 x 900 x 1935
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	797 x 735 x 1740
Doors	2
Weight (kg)	530
Article no., outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey, doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	B80-2879-A
Accessories	Article no.
Socle, tested acc. to type 90 cabinets W x D x H (mm) = 900 x 900 x 113	B80-2713-A



Fulfils the requirements of the second directive to the Explosive Substances Law § 2 Annex No. 4 for the storage of small amounts as per Test Report BAM Berlin !

# STORAGE AND TRANSPORT OF LITHIUM-ION BATTERIES

**NEW**  
from page 186



***Collecting, shipping, transportation and storage of lithium-ion batteries ...?***



***... we have the right solutions !***

However, in Germany TRGS 510 applies as the basis for the storage of pressurized gas cylinders. The following principles must be observed (further details and requirements can be found in TRGS 510):

### STORAGE (GefStoffV § 2, para. 6):

Storage is the retention of substances intended for later use as well as for the transport to others. Provisioning for transport is included as long as the transport does not take place within 24 hours after provisioning or within the following day.

### STORES INDOORS (TRGS 510 No. 10.3, para. 1):

**Rooms for storing compressed gas cylinders must be separated from adjacent rooms by fire-retardant components at least. Fire-resistant components are required if there is a risk of fire and explosion in adjacent rooms which are not intended for the storage of compressed gas cylinders.**



The fire behavior of components as per DIN 4102 is to be considered as **FIRE-RETARDANT** in the sense of TRGS if duration time is 30 minutes at least (fire-resistance class F30).

The fire behavior of components as per DIN 4102 is to be considered as **FIRE-RESISTANT** in the sense of TRGS if duration time is 90 minutes at least (fire-resistance class F90).

### Safety cabinets for compressed gas cylinders according to DIN EN 14470-2:

Compressed-gas cylinders may only be stored in workrooms if, e.g., they are stored in safety cabinets acc. to DIN EN 14470-2.

#### The classification of the fire resistance period has been defined in 4 types:

**G 15 = ≥ 15 minutes**

**G 30 = ≥ 30 minutes**

**G 60 = ≥ 60 minutes**

**G 90 = ≥ 90 minutes**

The DIN EN 14470-2 describes the design as well as test criteria for safety cabinets intended for the storage of pressurized gas cylinders at room temperature.

### TRGS 526 / DGUV information 213-850 - Safe work in laboratories:

**5.2.11.1** For reasons of fire prevention, compressed gas cylinders always have to be installed safely outside laboratories. The gases are to be fed to the work rooms via constantly technically tight, permanently installed pipelines. If this is not possible, the accommodation in safety cabinets acc. to DIN EN 14470-2 could be expedient.

All types of gases bear a risk in case of fire! The fire resistance period of the safety cabinet has to be determined by means of a hazard assessment based on the existing fire loads and the hazard potential of the gases to be stored.



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!



## SiZ G30 / 600 - 1400 (GAS CELLS) AS PER DIN EN 14470-2 (G 30)

### Approved for storage of pressurized gas cylinders at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-2 (G 30)

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-2
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel, RAL 7035 - light grey, door/s either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs: inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to 70°C (±10°C)
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Door/s with cylinder lock
- ◆ **With inner fittings:**
  - 1 x stainless steel floor plate
  - 1 x holder for 50 liter gas cylinder per cylinder place
  - 2 x horizontal C-rails for attaching gas fittings



**SiZ G30/1200,**  
Article no. B80-5017-C,  
with side-mounted shelf,  
available as accessory



**Extraction fans please see page 136!**



**TRG cells can be found on page 192/193!**



**SiZ G30/600,**  
Article no. B80-5015-C

Model	SiZ G30/600	SiZ G30/900	SiZ G30/1200	SiZ G30/1400
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	595 x 598 x 2015	900 x 598 x 2015	1190 x 598 x 2015	1400 x 598 x 2015
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	492 x 430 x 1785	797 x 430 x 1785	1087 x 430 x 1785	1297 x 430 x 1785
Capacity	up to two (2) 50 l gas cylinders	up to three (3) 50 l gas cylinders	up to four (4) 50 l gas cylinders	up to four (4) 50 l gas cylinders
Door/s	1 (DIN right)	2	2	2
Weight (kg)	295	375	475	610
<b>Outer body:</b>				
<b>RAL 7035 - light grey</b>				
Article no., door/s:				
<b>RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>B80-5015-C</b>	<b>B80-5016-C</b>	<b>B80-5017-C</b>	<b>B80-5018-C</b>
Article no., door/s:				
<b>RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	<b>B80-5015-G</b>	<b>B80-5016-G</b>	<b>B80-5017-G</b>	<b>B80-5018-G</b>
<b>Accessories</b>				
Shelf*	<b>B80-5010-C</b>	<b>B80-5011-C</b>	<b>B80-5012-C</b>	<b>B80-5013-C</b>
Side-mounted shelf		suitable for all models		<b>B80-5014-C</b>
Drive-in ramp, stainless steel V2A		suitable for all models		<b>B80-2833-A</b>


\*) Shelf across whole width of safety cabinet, powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey

## PRACTICAL INFORMATION 8

The storage of flammable liquids is regulated in the GefStoffV and BetrSichV. Regarding the storage of hazardous substances in mobile container the requirements have been included in the TRGS 510. The TRGS 510 reflects requirements in the numbers 4,5,6 and 12 as well as the annex 1 which comply with the state of the art in respect of compliance with an implementation of these requirements.

The TRGS 509 deals with the storage of flammable liquids in stationary containers and in particular with mobile container filling and emptying points. The requirements of this guideline are to be considered, if in a warehouse containers are opened for withdrawal and filling. Here then takes place an „active storage“, in contrast to a „passive storage“ in which the containers are not opened. In practice, this has a considerable influence on the measures to be taken for explosion protection and zoning.

According to CLP, the inflammatory fluids are classified in

Designation	Category	Symbol	Signal word	H-phrase	Criteria
extremely flammable	Cat. 1		Danger	H224	FP < 23 °C SB ≤ 35 °C
easy flammable	Cat. 2		Danger	H225	FP < 23 °C SB ≥ 35 °C
flammable	Cat. 3		Attention	H226	FP ≥ 23 °C up to ≤ 60 °C

FP = Flash point      SB = Boiling point

In addition to the TRGS 510, the GefStoffV § 11 and Annex 1 No. 1, in particular, stipulates special regulations for fire and explosion hazards which must be observed.

Quantity limits:

VO	What	Quantity limit	Related
BetrSichV	Permission § 18	10.000 l	extremely flammable easy flammable
BlmSchG i.V.m. 4. BlmSchV	§ 19 Authorization	≥ 5.000 t up to <10.000 t	FP < 21 °C SB > 20 °C
	§ 10 Authorization	≥ 10.000 t	FP ≤ 100 °C
BlmSchG i.V.m. 12. BlmSchV	§ 23a also display possible § 23b Authorization	≥ 10.000 kg	extremely flammable
		≥ 5.000.000 kg	easy flammable flammable
		≥ 50.000 kg	extremely flammable
		≥ 50.000.000 kg	easy flammable flammable

FP = Flash point      SB = Boiling point

### Temporal change in the classification of flammable liquids

VbF 31.12.2002		BetrSichV and GefStoffV from 01.01.2003				GHS from 20.01.2009 with periods of transition			
Designation	Criteria	Designation	Hazard symbol	R-phrase	Criteria	Designation	Hazard symbol	H-phrase	Criteria
A1	FP < 21 °C	highly flammable	F+	R12	FP < 0 °C SB ≤ 35 °C	extremely flammable	Cat. 1, Flame Danger	H224	FP < 23 °C SB ≤ 35 °C
		easy flammable	F	R11	FP < 21 °C	easy flammable	Cat. 2, Flame Danger	H225	FP < 23 °C SB > 35 °C
A11	FP ≥ 21 °C up to ≤ 55 °C	flammable	without	R10	FP ≥ 21 °C up to ≤ 55 °C	flammable	Cat. 3, Flame Attention	H226	FP ≥ 23 °C up to ≤ 60 °C
A111	FP ≥ 55 °C up to ≤ 100 °C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FP < 21 °C, at 15 °C in Water soluble	highly flammable	F+	R12	FP < 0 °C SB ≤ 35 °C	extremely flammable	Cat. 1, Flame Danger	H224	FP < 23 °C SB ≤ 35 °C
		easy flammable	F	R11	FP < 21 °C	easy flammable	Cat. 2, Flame Danger	H225	FP < 23 °C SB > 35 °C
-	-	flammable	without	R10	FP ≥ 21 °C up to ≤ 55 °C	flammable	Cat. 3, Flame Attention	H226	FP ≥ 23 °C up to ≤ 60 °C

The list is purely informative and gives a simplified overview without claiming to be complete. It is not intended to classify substances or mixtures. This must be done according to the valid regulations exclusively.

FP = Flash point      SB = Boiling point



## 4. Outdoor storage systems ...



Our outdoor storage systems are available in our standard color RAL 5015 - sky blue (if not specified separately)



**Stations for hazardous substances**  
**page 144-145**



**Safety storage depots**  
**page 146-147**



**Storage cabinet for KTC**  
**page 148**



**Safety storehouses**  
**page 149-157**



**Water protection compartment containers**  
**page 158-165**



**Thermo-Containers**  
**page 166-167**



**Heated chambers**  
**page 168-169**



**Special containers**  
**page 170-171**



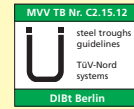
**Projects / plant construction**  
**page 172-176**



## STATIONS FOR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

Small and medium-sized companies normally have a large number of different-sized containers with contents that represent an environmental hazard. If these are then to be stored at a particular location, with some of them vertical and some horizontal, this frequently causes problems. In such cases our stations for hazardous substances supply the ideal solution based on legal requirements.

- ◆ Universal use due to variable inner fittings
- ◆ Lockable pneumatically sprung cover
- ◆ Storage of containers up to 220 liters capacity



**2GSKS,  
with shelving as special equipment**



**2GSKS / Gitt,  
with shelving as special equipment**



**2GSKS,  
Article no. P21-2503-A**



**2GSKS,  
with shelving as special equipment**

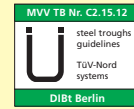




Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!



## STATIONS FOR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES



**2GSKS,**  
with shelving as special equipment

- ◆ Made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Removable galvanized grids
- ◆ 100 mm ground clearance with fork-lift supports
- ◆ Version NB with natural ventilation for passive storage of flammable substances



**All standard models as shown,  
with optional available shelving!**



for water-endangering liquids



for flammable liquids

Approved Model	GSKS		GSKS / Gitt		GSKS / NB	
	2	4	2	4	2	4
Capacity, 200 liter drums	2	4	2	4	2	4
Dimensions W x D (mm)	1410 x 810	1410 x 1290	1410 x 810	1410 x 1290	1410 x 810	1410 x 1290
Total height (mm)	1395	1315	1395	1315	1395	1315
Clear compartment height (mm)	1025	1025	1025	1025	1025	1025
Sump capacity (l)	220	220	220	220	220	220
<b>Article no., painted</b>	<b>P21-2503-A</b>	<b>P21-2512-A</b>	<b>P21-2504-A</b>	<b>P21-2513-A</b>	<b>P21-2505-C</b>	<b>P21-2514-C</b>
<b>Article no., galvanized</b>	<b>P21-1503-A</b>	<b>P21-1512-A</b>	<b>P21-1504-A</b>	<b>P21-1513-A</b>	<b>P21-1505-C</b>	<b>P21-1514-C</b>

### Accessories:

One additional grid as storage level with shelf supports and crossbeams for 2 drum types		
Grid dimensions W x D (mm)	1260 x 500 (whole width)	650 x 500 (half width)
Compartment height (mm)	bottom 485 / top 465	bottom 485 / top 465
Storage possibilities on these levels		
<b>Article no., small containers only</b>	<b>P21-1540-B</b>	<b>P21-1541-B</b>
<b>Article no., 1 x 60 liter drum horizontal and small containers</b>	<b>P21-1542-B</b>	<b>P21-1543-B</b>
<b>Article no., 2 x 60 liter drums horizontal and small containers</b>	<b>P21-1544-B</b>	-
<b>Article no., 3 x 60 liter drums horizontal</b>	<b>P21-1545-B</b>	-

Two additional grids as storage level with shelf supports and crossbeams for 2 drum types		
Grid dimensions W x D (mm)	2 x 1260 x 500 (whole width)	2 x 650 x 500 (half width)
Compartment height (top) for 60 liter drums (mm)	1 x 465	1 x 465
(bottom) for small containers (mm)	2 x 205	2 x 205
Storage possibilities on these levels		
<b>Article no., small containers only</b>	<b>P21-2540-B</b>	<b>P21-2541-B</b>
<b>Article no., 1 x 60 liter drum horizontal and small containers</b>	<b>P21-2542-B</b>	<b>P21-2543-B</b>
<b>Article no., 2 x 60 liter drums horizontal and small containers</b>	<b>P21-2544-B</b>	-
<b>Article no., 3 x 60 liter drums horizontal and small containers</b>	<b>P21-2545-B</b>	-

**Additional storage levels for 4 drum models available on request!**



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## SAFETY STORAGE DEPOTS

### Approved for the storage of water-endangering substances

These compact storage depots have been specially developed for drum and KTC/IBC storage on the basis of our practically-proven safety storehouses. Due to their generous dimensions it is possible to store 200 liter drums directly above the base sump tray or also on euro- or chemical pallets.

There is also sufficient space available for storing large containers (KTC/IBC).



**SLH 1,5 x 1,5,**  
**Article no. H61-2121-B**



**SLH 1 x 1,**  
**Article no. H61-2120-B**

### Special container construction:

- ◆ Made from specially profiled galvanized sheet steel
- ◆ Reinforced roof and base profile frames
- ◆ Circumferential splash protection made from sheet steel, except in door area
- ◆ 1-wing door, W x H (mm) = 1300 x 1580, lockable with safety lock
- ◆ Built-in weather-protected ventilation slots in door and sidewalls

### Base sump tray:

- ◆ Made from 3 mm **fire galvanized** sheet steel, as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Galvanized grid as support level
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm, for model SLH 1,5 x 1,5 KTC 60 mm



**SLH 1,5 x 1,5 KTC,**  
**Article no. H61-2122-B**



**SLH 1,5 x 1,5 KTC,**  
**thermally insulated version,**  
**price on request!**

Model	SLH 1 x 1	SLH 1,5 x 1,5	SLH 1,5 x 1,5 KTC
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1700 x 1300 x 2015	1700 x 1700 x 2015	1700 x 1700 x 2250
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1570 x 1170 x 1650	1570 x 1570 x 1650	1570 x 1570 x 1650
Sump capacity (l)	220	220	1000
Capacity	2 x 200 liter drum	4 x 200 liter drum	1 x KTC
Weight (kg)	310	390	430
Article no., galvanized	H61-2120-B	H61-2121-B	H61-2122-B
Article no., galvanized, exterior painted	H61-6120-B	H61-6121-B	H61-6122-B



**SAFETY STORAGE DEPOTS WITH NATURAL VENTILATION**

**Approved for the passive storage of flammable liquids**

**Special container construction:**

- ◆ Made from specially profiled galvanized sheet steel
- ◆ Reinforced roof and base profile frames
- ◆ Circumferential splash protection made from sheet steel, except in door area
- ◆ 1-wing door, W x H (mm) = 1300 x 1580, lockable with safety lock
- ◆ Built-in weather-protected ventilation slots in door and sidewalls

**Base sump tray:**

- ◆ Made from 3 mm **fire galvanized** sheet steel, as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Galvanized grid as support level
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm, for model SLH-NB 1,5 x 1,5 KTC 60 mm

**Natural ventilation:**

- ◆ The legally required 0.4-fold minimum air exchange rate is achieved by the continuous ventilation slots directly above the base sump tray and the ventilation slots in the door and side walls.
- ◆ With ground connection for the avoidance of hazardous electrostatic charges (for Ex-zone 2).



**SLH-NB 1 x 1,  
Article no. H61-1110-A**



**SLH-NB 1 x 1,  
Article no. H61-1110-A**



**SLH-NB 1 x 1,  
Article no. H61-1110-A**

**Rate of air exchange has been tested and approved in accordance with the latest requirements of DIBt Berlin!**

Model	SLH-NB 1 x 1	SLH-NB 1,5 x 1,5	SLH-NB 1,5 x 1,5 KTC
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1700 x 1300 x 2160	1700 x 1700 x 2160	1700 x 1700 x 2405
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1570 x 1170 x 1790	1570 x 1570 x 1790	1570 x 1570 x 1790
Sump capacity (l)	220	220	1000
Capacity	2 x 200 liter drum	4 x 200 liter drum	1 x KTC
Weight (kg)	330	420	460
<b>Article no., galvanized</b>	<b>H61-1110-A</b>	<b>H61-1111-A</b>	<b>H61-1112-A</b>
<b>Article no., galvanized, exterior painted</b>	<b>H61-2110-A</b>	<b>H61-2111-A</b>	<b>H61-2112-A</b>



# SUMP TRAY MADE FROM STEEL WITH SUPERSTRUCTURE

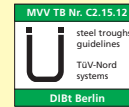


Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## KTC-STORAGE CABINET

### For the storage of water-endangering liquids

- ◆ Lockable weather protection superstructure - therefore, suitable for outdoor storage
- ◆ Sump pallet made from 3 mm sheet steel as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Corrosion protection by priming and painting of the sump pallet
- ◆ Weather protection superstructure made from glavanized sheet steel
- ◆ Sump capacity: 1.000 liters
- ◆ Max. load: 1.500 kg/m<sup>2</sup>
- ◆ 100 mm ground clearance for transport with forklift truck
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the sidewalls
- ◆ Incl. filling stand
- ◆ Compartment for documents in the doors as standard



Ventilation slots in the side walls



WSP-1SKKS-D/KTC, Article no. P21-2485-A

<b>Model</b>	<b>WSP-1SKKS-D/KTC</b>
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1320 x 1370 x 2380
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1285 x 1285
Compartment height (mm)	1580
Weight (kg)	450
<b>Article no., galvanized</b>	<b>P21-2485-A</b>

## EXHAUST FAN SET FOR KTC-STORAGE CABINET

### For the storage of flammable liquids according to TRGS 510 available as accessory:

- ◆ For the correct suction above the base sump tray
- ◆ Suitable for active and passive storage of flammable liquids
- ◆ Exhaust fan set wired up to switch box
- ◆ Service provided by the customer: Power supply 230 V



Exhaust fan set, Article no. P21-2486-A



Switch box, incl. wiring





Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!



SAFETY STOREHOUSES FOR KTC

**Special container superstructure**

- ◆ Made from especially profiled and galvanized sheet steel
- ◆ Reinforced roof and frame profiles
- ◆ Circumferential splash protection made from sheet steel, except door area
- ◆ Weather-protected venting slots in the door and opposite door
- ◆ **SLH 2 x 2/KTC and SLH-NB 2 x 2/KTC lifting attachments as standard**
- ◆ Mounted delivery



**Thermal insulated version for frostfree storage on request!**

**Sump tray with grid**

- ◆ Made from 3 mm sheet steel, **fire-galvanized**, as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Max. load 1500 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, higher load on request
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm

**2-winged galvanized steel door**

- ◆ With venting slots
- ◆ Safety lock
- ◆ Door width:
  - SLH 2 x 2/KTC and SLH-NB 2 x 2/KTC: 1950 mm
  - SLH 3 x 2/KTC and SLH-NB 3 x 2/KTC: 2650 mm
 increased door width simlifies the loading of 2 KTC/IBC

**Approved for the storage of:**

- ◆ Type SLH 2 x 2/KTC and SLH 3 x 2/KTC
  - Approved for the storage of water-endangering media
- ◆ Type SLH-NB 2 x 2/KTC and SLH-NB 3 x 2/KTC
  - Approved for the passive storage of flammable media
  - The legally required air exchange of at least 0.4 fold is achieved by venting slots situated directly above the sump tray and in the upper part of back wall and door.
  - Incl. ground connection in order to avoid dangerous electrostatic charge



**Accessories please see pages 156/157!**



**SLH 3 x 2 KTC, galvanized, Article no. H61-2143-B**



**for water-endangering liquids**



**for flammable liquids (passive storage)**

Approved Model	SLH 2 x 2/KTC	SLH 3 x 2/KTC	SLH-NB 2 x 2/KTC	SLH-NB 3 x 2/KTC
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2075 x 2075 x 2480	3075 x 2075 x 2385	2075 x 2075 x 2665	3075 x 2075 x 2565
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1980 x 1980 x 1970	2980 x 1980 x 1970	1980 x 1980 x 2150	2980 x 1980 x 2150
Door width (mm)	1950	2650	1950	2650
Sump capacity (l)	1000	1000	1000	1000
Capacity	1 KTC/IBC	2 KTC/IBC	1 KTC/IBC	2 KTC/IBC
<b>Article no., galvanized</b>	<b>H61-2116-B</b>	<b>H61-2143-B</b>	<b>H63-1116-A</b>	<b>H63-1112-A</b>
<b>Article no., galvanized and exterior painted</b>	<b>H61-6116-B</b>	<b>H61-6143-B</b>	<b>H63-2116-A</b>	<b>H63-2112-A</b>



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## SAFETY STOREHOUSES

The safety storehouse is a proved, favorably priced mobile outdoor storage facility for hazardous substances.

It can be transported unloaded at any time using a fork-lift truck or crane. Thanks to its modular design there are 13 types for selection. This allows the system to be optimally adapted to suit the user's actual requirements.

If equipped with shelving the safety storehouse is ideally suited for use as a walk-in store for small containers.

**Our standard - double door and lifting attachments for cranes!**



SLH 1 x 2, galvanized, Article no. H61-2101-B, with optional shelving

### Base sump tray with grid support

- ◆ Made from 3 mm **fire galvanized** sheet steel, as per WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Max. load 1000 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, higher loads on request
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm
- ◆ Sump capacity 10 % of possible total storage capacity



SLHs in special colors on request!

### Special container construction

- ◆ Made from specially profiled galvanized sheet steel
- ◆ Reinforced roof and base profile frames
- ◆ Circumferential splash protection made from sheet steel, except in door area
- ◆ **Galvanized steel double door with ventilation slots, 1750 mm wide, lockable with safety lock**
- ◆ Built-in weather-protected ventilation slots in door and opposite rear panel
- ◆ **Lifting attachments for cranes as standard**



SLH 2 x 2, galvanized, Article no. H61-2102-B



Double door in longer side as standard, doors in shorter side on request!

Model	SLH 1 x 2	SLH 2 x 2	SLH 3 x 2	SLH 4 x 2	SLH 5 x 2	SLH 6 x 2	SLH 4 x 3
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2075 x 1075 x 2385	2075 x 2075 x 2385	3075 x 2075 x 2385	4075 x 2075 x 2385	5075 x 2075 x 2385	6075 x 2075 x 2385	4075 x 2875 x 2400
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1980 x 980 x 1970	1980 x 1980 x 1970	2980 x 1980 x 1970	3980 x 1980 x 1970	4980 x 1980 x 1970	5980 x 1980 x 1970	3980 x 2780 x 1970
Sump capacity (l)	300	660	1000	1000	1300	1500	2 x 1000
Delivery	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted
Article no., galvanized	H61-2101-B	H61-2102-B	H61-2103-B	H61-2104-B	H61-2105-B	H61-2106-B	H61-2108-C
Article no., galvanized and exterior painted	H61-6101-B	H61-6102-B	H61-6103-B	H61-6104-B	H61-6105-B	H61-6106-B	H61-6108-C



**SAFETY STOREHOUSES**

- ◆ For the storage of water-endangering substances
- ◆ **For the active storage of flammable liquids a forced ventilation is required.**
- ◆ Mounted delivery (SLH 5 x 4, 5 x 6, 5 x 8, 4 x 6 and 4 x 8 premounted).

**Our standard - double door and lifting attachments for cranes!**



**Safety storehouses for storing aggressive media (base sump tray with PE insert) on request!**



**SLH 3 x 2, galvanized and exterior painted, Article no. H61-6103-B**



**SLH 5 x 4, galvanized, Article no. H61-2150-A**



**Also available with insulation and heating, please see page 154/155!**



**SLH 3 x 2, galvanized and exterior painted, Article no. H61-6103-B**



**SLH 6 x 3, galvanized and exterior painted, Article no. H61-6110-C, special production with double door on the short side**

Model	SLH 6 x 3	SLH 5 x 4	SLH 5 x 6	SLH 5 x 8	SLH 4 x 6	SLH 4 x 8
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	6075 x 2875 x 2385	5075 x 4330 x 2605	5075 x 6560 x 2605	5075 x 8790 x 2605	4075 x 6560 x 2605	4075 x 8790 x 2605
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	5980 x 2780 x 1970	4980 x 4210 x 1900	4980 x 6440 x 1900	4980 x 8670 x 1900	3980 x 6440 x 1900	3980 x 8670 x 1900
Sump capacity (l)	2 x 1400	2 x 1300	3 x 1300	4 x 1300	3 x 1000	4 x 1000
Delivery	mounted	2 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	3 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	4 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	3 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	4 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer
Article no., galvanized	H61-2110-C	H61-2150-A	H61-2151-A	H61-2152-A	H61-2160-A	H61-2161-A
Article no., galvanized and exterior painted	H61-6110-C	H61-6150-A	H61-6151-A	H61-6152-A	H61-6160-A	H61-6161-A



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## SAFETY STOREHOUSES WITH NATURAL VENTILATION

- ◆ For the passive storage of flammable liquids
- ◆ The legally required 0.4-fold minimum air exchange rate is achieved by continuous ventilation slots directly above the base sump tray and ventilation slots in the upper area of back wall and door
- ◆ Ground connection to avoid dangerous electrostatic charges
- ◆ Mounted delivery (SLH-NB 5 x 4, 5 x 6, 5 x 8, 4 x 6 and 4 x 8 premounted).

**Our standard - double door and lifting attachments for cranes!**



**Rate of air exchange has been tested and approved in accordance with the latest requirements of DIBt Berlin!**



**SLH-NB 3 x 2, galvanized, Article no. H63-1102-A, with optional ramp**



**i** Accessories such as lightning, ramps and shelves please see page 156/157!

Model	SLH-NB 1 x 2	SLH-NB 2 x 2	SLH-NB 3 x 2	SLH-NB 4 x 2	SLH-NB 5 x 2	SLH-NB 6 x 2	SLH-NB 4 x 3
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2075 x 1075 x 2570	2075 x 2075 x 2570	3075 x 2075 x 2570	4075 x 2075 x 2570	5075 x 2075 x 2570	6075 x 2075 x 2570	4075 x 2875 x 2585
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1980 x 980 x 2150	1980 x 1980 x 2150	2980 x 1980 x 2150	3980 x 1980 x 2150	4980 x 1980 x 2150	5980 x 1980 x 2150	3980 x 2780 x 2150
Sump capacity (l)	300	660	1000	1000	1300	1500	2 x 1000
Delivery	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted
<b>Article no., galvanized</b>	<b>H63-1100-A</b>	<b>H63-1101-A</b>	<b>H63-1102-A</b>	<b>H63-1103-A</b>	<b>H63-1104-A</b>	<b>H63-1105-A</b>	<b>H63-1107-C</b>
<b>Article no., galvanized and exterior painted</b>	<b>H63-2100-A</b>	<b>H63-2101-A</b>	<b>H63-2102-A</b>	<b>H63-2103-A</b>	<b>H63-2104-A</b>	<b>H63-2105-A</b>	<b>H63-2107-C</b>





**SAFETY STOREHOUSES WITH NATURAL VENTILATION**

Rate of air exchange has been tested and approved in accordance with the latest requirements of DIBt Berlin (please see practical information on page 159, Ventilation of hazardous substances storages)!

**Our standard - double door and lifting attachments for cranes!**



**Double door in long side as standard, doors in short side on request! For sizes 5 x 6, 5 x 8, 4 x 6 and 4 x 8 double door in short side!**



**SLH-NB 5 x 2, galvanized, Article no. H63-1104-A**



**SLH-NB 2 x 2, galvanized, Article no. H63-1101-A**



**SLH-NB 3 x 2, galvanized, Article no. H63-1102-A, with optional ramp**

Model	SLH-NB 6 x 3	SLH-NB 5 x 4	SLH-NB 5 x 6	SLH-NB 5 x 8	SLH-NB 4 x 6	SLH-NB 4 x 8
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	6075 x 2875 x 2570	5075 x 4330 x 2790	5075 x 6560 x 2790	5075 x 8790 x 2790	4075 x 6560 x 2790	4075 x 8790 x 2790
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	5980 x 2780 x 2150	4980 x 4210 x 2080	4980 x 6440 x 2080	4980 x 8670 x 2080	3980 x 6440 x 2080	3980 x 8670 x 2080
Sump capacity (l)	2 x 1400	2 x 1300	3 x 1300	4 x 1300	3 x 1000	4 x 1000
Delivery	mounted	2 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	3 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	4 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	3 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	4 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer
Article no., galvanized	H63-1109-C	H63-1150-A	H63-1151-A	H63-1152-A	H63-1160-A	H63-1161-A
Article no., galvanized and exterior painted	H63-2109-C	H63-2150-A	H63-2151-A	H63-2152-A	H63-2160-A	H63-2161-A



## THERMO SAFETY STOREHOUSES

**For storing hazardous substances frost-free or at constant temperature**

**Our standard - double door and lifting attachments for cranes!**



- ◆ Mounted delivery (SLT 5 x 4, 5 x 6, 5 x 8, 4 x 6 and 4 x 8 premounted).
- ◆ Safety storehouse insulation: insides of all walls, roof and doors fitted with 60 mm thick, non-flammable insulation material
- ◆ Insulation of base sump tray optional
- ◆ Ground clearance 50 mm by insulated base sump tray
- ◆ Heating according to size and required interior temperature
- ◆ Circumferential splash protection made from sheet steel, except in door area
- ◆ With ground connection to avoid dangerous electrostatic charges
- ◆ **For the storage of flammable liquids a forced ventilation system is required.**



SLT 3 x 2, galvanized, with special fittings



**Double door in long side as standard, doors in short side on request!**



SLT 6 x 3, galvanized

Model	SLT 1 x 2	SLT 2 x 2	SLT 3 x 2	SLT 4 x 2	SLT 5 x 2	SLT 6 x 2	SLT 4 x 3
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2075 x 1075 x 2385	2075 x 2075 x 2385	3075 x 2075 x 2385	4075 x 2075 x 2385	5075 x 2075 x 2385	6075 x 2075 x 2385	4075 x 2875 x 2400
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1840 x 910 x 1900	1840 x 1840 x 1900	2840 x 1840 x 1900	3840 x 1840 x 1900	4840 x 1840 x 1900	5840 x 1840 x 1900	3840 x 2640 x 1900
Sump capacity (l)	300	660	1000	1000	1300	1500	2 x 1000
Delivery	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted
Article no., galvanized	H63-1000-A	H63-1001-A	H63-1002-A	H63-1003-A	H63-1004-A	H63-1005-A	H63-1007-C
Article no., galvanized and exterior painted	H63-2000-A	H63-2001-A	H63-2002-A	H63-2003-A	H63-2004-A	H63-2005-A	H63-2007-C
Accessories for model	SLT 1 x 2	SLT 2 x 2	SLT 3 x 2	SLT 4 x 2	SLT 5 x 2	SLT 6 x 2	SLT 4 x 3
Base sump tray insulation	H63-1020-A	H63-1021-A	H63-1022-A	H63-1023-A	H63-1024-A	H63-1025-A	H63-1027-A



THERMO SAFETY STOREHOUSES

**Our standard - double door and lifting attachments for cranes!**



SLT 5 x 2, galvanized and outside painted, with optional fittings

**i** For accessories such as forced ventilation, lamps and shelving see page 156/157!



SLT 5 x 6, galvanized and outside special painted

Model	SLT 6 x 3	SLT 5 x 4	SLT 5 x 6	SLT 5 x 8	SLT 4 x 6	SLT 4 x 8
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	6075 x 2875 x 2385	5075 x 4330 x 2605	5075 x 6560 x 2605	5075 x 8790 x 2605	4075 x 6560 x 2605	4075 x 8790 x 2605
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	5840 x 2640 x 1900	4840 x 4070 x 1900	4840 x 6300 x 1900	4840 x 8530 x 1900	3840 x 6300 x 1900	3840 x 8530 x 1900
Sump capacity (l)	2 x 1400	2 x 1300	3 x 1300	4 x 1300	3 x 1000	4 x 1000
Delivery	mounted	2 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	3 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	4 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	3 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	4 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer
Article no., galvanized	H63-1009-C	H63-1050-A	H63-1051-A	H63-1052-A	H63-1060-A	H63-1061-A
Article no., galvanized and exterior painted	H63-2009-C	H63-2050-A	H63-2051-A	H63-2052-A	H63-2060-A	H63-2061-A
Accessories for model	SLT 6 x 3	SLT 5 x 4	SLT 5 x 6	SLT 5 x 8	SLT 4 x 6	SLT 4 x 8
Base sump tray insulation	H63-1029-A	H63-1030-A	H63-1031-A	H63-1032-A	H63-1033-A	H63-1034-A

## ACCESSORIES FOR SAFETY STORAGE HOUSES

The storage of hazardous substances in LaCont Safety Storage Houses is simplified by means of a wide range of accessories. Not only the current and future legal regulations and requirements are fulfilled - even an easy and ergonomical work is going to be encouraged. E.g. a proper and clear arrangement is important when storing hazardous substances in small containers. The LaCont hazardous substances racks are suitable for this purpose. The grid rack sets consist of pre-assembled shelf supports on the SLH wall. The cantilever arms and the three grid levels (depth 500 mm) can be adjusted at the requested height.



### Rack-Sets

	Article no.
Grid rack set with 3 storage levels pre-mounted on container wall - Dimensions W x D (mm): 800 x 500*	H61-9011-C
Additional grid level (mm): 800 x 500*, incl. 2 cantilever arms	H61-9011-C1
Grid rack set with 3 storage levels pre-mounted on container wall - Dimensions W x D (mm): 1800 x 500*	H61-9012-C
Additional grid level (mm): 1800 x 500*, incl. 2 cantilever arms	H61-9012-C1
Grid rack set with 3 storage levels pre-mounted on container wall - Dimensions W x D (mm): 2600 x 500**	H61-9013-C
Additional grid level (mm): 2600 x 500**, incl. 3 cantilever arms	H61-9013-C1

\* Load capacity 100 kg / level / \*\* Load capacity 150 kg / level

### Accessories for increasing the load capacity / level

	Article no.
Shelf supports vertical, pre-mounted	H61-9001-B
Shelf arm horizontal, 500 mm*	H61-9002-B

\* Load capacity per shelf arm 50 kg

In order to store containers, drums, pallets and IBCs securely and ergonomically in the safe storage facility, a forklift truck is not necessary. Due to the ramps the transport by means of drum cart or pallet truck is a „piece of cake“. Depending on the application, the ramps are available with different lengths and pitch angles.

### Ramps

	Article no.
For drum cart Dimensions L x W x H (mm) = 1200 x 1000 x 320, Material: steel checker plate, fire-galvanized	H61-9007-D
For pallet truck Dimensions L x W x H (mm) = 2900 x 1000 x 320, Material: steel checker plate, fire-galvanized	H61-9008-C



Ramp for pallet truck, Article no. H61-9008-C



Appropriate lighting is to be ensured within a store for hazardous substances. (s. ASR A3.4). Electric lighting is not always necessary for this purpose. By means of an optional roof light strip, daylight or, of course, light sources outside the warehouse can also be used for the illumination in the bright season.

### Roof light strip

	Article no.
For the natural lighting of safety storage houses	On request!

Caution!!! Only suitable for the storage of non-flammable liquids!



FITTINGS FOR SAFETY STORAGE HOUSES SLH / SLH-NB / SLT

With regard to explosion protection requirements, a distinction must always be made between the storage of water-endangering and flammable liquids.

**Electrical fittings (premounted)**

**1. For the storage of water-endangering liquids**

When storing water-hazardous liquids, e.g. oils, lubricants, greases, etc., there are no special requirements for the explosion protection of the electrical installations.

Lighting	Article no.
LED Moisture-proof lamp 230 V, 43 W	H61-9009-E

Convection heating, not ex-proof, incl. collision protection	2 kW / 230 V	3 kW / 230 V	5 kW / 400 V
Frost-free storage for SLT type:	1 x 2 / 2 x 2 / 3 x 2 4 x 2 / 5 x 2 / 4 x 3	6 x 2 / 6 x 3 5 x 4 / 4 x 6	5 x 6 / 4 x 8 5 x 8
Article no.	H63-9020-A	H63-9080-A	H63-9081-A

**2. For the storage of flammable liquids**

When storing flammable liquids, e.g. paints, solvents, etc., a distinction is made between passive and active storage (see TRGS 509/510).

2.1 In the case of passive storage, no filling activities are carried out within the storehouse. In order to achieve the required air exchange, natural or technical ventilation (0.4 to 2-fold air exchange) is required.

For the passive storage of flammable liquids	Article no.
LED Lamp ex-zone II, 230 V, 40 W, effective luminous flux 6430 lm	H61-9090-B
Technical forced ventilation ex-proof (wall ventilator) 230 V / 50 Hz	H61-9006-C

2.2 In the case of active storage, filling activities are carried out within the storehouse. In order to achieve the required air exchange a technical forced ventilation (> 5-fold air exchange) is required only.

For the active storage of flammable liquids	Article no.
LED Lamp ex-zone I, 230 V, 40 W, effective luminous flux 6290 lm	H61-9091-B
Technical forced ventilation ex-proof (tube fan)	H61-9026-B
Exhaust air monitoring incl. flow sensor and signal horn for alarming*	H61-9053-B
Potential equalizing bar on the outside of the container as per DIN VDE	H63-9031-A

\* According to TRGS 510, a technical exhaust air monitoring system is to be installed in the case of at least two-fold air exchange (active storage)!

Heating ex-proof, T3 incl. collision protection	2 kW / 230 V	3 kW / 230 V	2 x 2 kW / 230 V	2 x 3 kW / 230 V
Frost-free storage for SLT type:	1 x 2 / 2 x 2 / 3 x 2	6 x 2 / 6 x 3	5 x 6 / 4 x 6	4 x 8 / 5 x 8
Passive storage	4 x 2 / 5 x 2 / 4 x 3	5 x 4		
Frost-free storage for SLT type:	1 x 2 / 2 x 2	5 x 2 / 6 x 2	6 x 3	5 x 4 / 5 x 6
Active storage	3 x 2 / 4 x 2	4 x 3		
Article no.	H63-9002-A	H63-9003-A	H63-9009-A	H63-9011-A

Convection heating, ex-proof, T3, incl. collision protection	6,9 kW / 400 V	9,3 kW / 400 V
Frost-free storage for SLT type:	4 x 6	4 x 8 / 5 x 8
Active storage		
Article no.	H63-9071-A	H63-9072-A

**Plastic switch box**

- ◆ IP 65 attached to the outside of the storehouse
- ◆ Incl. complete wiring of the electrical fittings
- ◆ To accommodate all fuses and controls

Switch box	Article no.
All electrical fittings wired up to switch box	H63-9007-A



LED Moisture-proof lamp 230 V, 43 W, Article no. H61-9009-E



Convection heating 2 kW, not ex-proof, Article no. H63-9020-A



When using insulation of the base sump tray we guarantee a frost-free storage up to an outside temperature of -15°C!



LED Lamp ex-zone II, 230 V, 40 W, Article no. H61-9090-B



Technical forced ventilation, ex-proof, Article no. H61-9006-C



Heating, ex-proof, 2 kW / 230 V, Article no. H63-9002-A



Exhaust air monitoring, Article no. H61-9053-B



Potential equalizing bar, Article no. H63-9031-A



Switch box, Article no. H63-9007-A



Optional plug connection for SLH combination



Water protection compartment containers have proven for years as cost-effective solution according to regulations for the storage of hazardous substances in drums and KTC/IBCs. They carry out their duty in various places and under several operating conditions all over Europe.



**Based on this experience and different customers needs we have extended our range by several new variants of water protection compartment containers. With this extensive complete range we are able to solve each user problem.**

### **Advantages:**

- ◆ Compact storage of hazardous substances with limited space
- ◆ Container construction makes a large variety of equipment options possible according to regulations of substances to be stored.
- ◆ By using various door and gate versions all WSCs are lockable and thus there is no access for unauthorized personnel concerning hazardous substances.
- ◆ By equipping with natural ventilation passive storage of flammable liquids is not a problem anymore, there are no additional costs and preparatory works for the operator (e.g. power connection).
- ◆ All WSCs can be equipped with thermo insulation for frost-free or tempered storage.
- ◆ Special heating systems can be agreed individually as requested by the operator (e.g. electric heating, hot water heating or steam heating)
- ◆ Without large expenses relocation of a WSC is possible at any time in the case of any change in location.

Approval-No.: Z-38.5-122



General  
Technical  
Approval

DIBt Berlin



**Concerning custom-made versions we do not have any problems with changed dimensions, higher sump capacities or other door versions!**

## PRACTICAL INFORMATION 9

- ◆ According to TRGS 510, no. 12.6.2 storage rooms have to be ventilated sufficiently. When the content of a room is up to 100 m<sup>3</sup> an air exchange of 0.4 fold at least is to be guaranteed. The entire room is to be classified in zone 2.
- ◆ Concerning technical ventilation according to ASR A3.6 (technical regulations for workplaces) malfunction or disorder has to be indicated by self-acting alarm. This is valid, if health hazards are expected in case of malfunction or disorder. During storage of combustible liquids it is always in case of being provided an air change of more than 0.4-times.
- ◆ The 5-fold air exchange can only be realized with a technical forced ventilation.  
For the operator this implies the installation of an electrical supply and that he has to bear the current electricity costs.
- ◆ By using natural ventilation 0.4-fold air exchange is possible. Without any extra costs for the operator due to constructional details, such as ventilation slots above the sump pallet.
- ◆ **The effectivity of natural ventilation according to the regulations of DIBt is to be practically proved by an authorized testing institute, e.g. by means of dying out method.**
- ◆ **Our WSCs and safety storehouses are approved for storage of flammable liquids. Air exchange is tested and approved by an authorized testing institute.**
- ◆ To make sure that you meet all legislative´s requirements, please contact us - we look forward to assisting you (even locally)!

### Natural ventilation - our water protection compartment container:



„Passive storage“ --> Containers will neither be opened, filled and/or emptied during storage.

„Active storage“ --> Containers will be used as removal containers or sumps at the storage location or opened for other purposes.



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## OUTDOOR STORAGE OF VERTICAL DRUMS

**Our standard: natural ventilation and lifting attachments for cranes!**



**WSC-F-E.3-30, with hinged doors and natural ventilation, Article no. C22-5024-C**

Water protection compartment containers are for universal use for the storage of drums directly on the grid supports or on euro-chemical pallets. Water protection compartment containers are particularly suitable for the storage of mixed, non-standardized container sizes.

Series WSC-F-E is intended for one-sided operation; Series WSC-F-D is for two-sided use with lockable doors on each side.



**All water protection compartment containers with hinged doors equipped with locking bar.**

### Different versions of water protection compartment containers:

- ◆ Lockable hinged or sliding doors
- ◆ Ex-proof version with forced ventilation
- ◆ With PE-HD tray inserts for storing particularly aggressive media
- ◆ Larger sump capacities if required, e.g. for storage in water protection areas or for fire-fighting water retention



### **Our standard, your benefits:**

**All the water protection compartment containers shown on pages 160-165 are provided with natural ventilation for the passive storage of flammable substances (see practical information on page 159). This means that they can be used even more flexibly, even if the type of hazardous goods to be stored is changed!**



Model	WSC-F-E.1-30	WSC-F-E.2-30	WSC-F-E.3-30	WSC-F-D.1-30	WSC-F-D.2-30	WSC-F-D.3-30
Number of levels	1	2	3	1	2	3
External dimensions W x D x H* (mm)	3120 x 1450 x 2175	3120 x 1450 x 3080	3120 x 1450 x 4480	3120 x 2770 x 2200	3120 x 2770 x 3105	3120 x 2770 x 4505
Internal compartment dimensions W x D x H** (mm)	3000 x 1300 x 1795	3000 x 1300 x 1250	3000 x 1300 x 1250	3000 x 1300 x 1795	3000 x 1300 x 1250	3000 x 1300 x 1250
Sump capacity (l)	650	650	650	2 x 650	2 x 650	2 x 650
Capacity, 200 liter drums (examples)	10 directly on grid support or 8 on chemical pallets or 6 on euro-pallets	20 directly on grid support or 16 on chemical pallets or 12 on euro-pallets	30 directly on grid support or 24 on chemical pallets or 18 on euro-pallets	20 directly on grid support or 16 on chemical pallets or 12 on euro-pallets	40 directly on grid support or 32 on chemical pallets or 24 on euro-pallets	60 directly on grid support or 48 on chemical pallets or 36 on euro-pallets
<b>Article no., with hinged doors and natural ventilation</b>	<b>C22-5004-C</b>	<b>C22-5014-C</b>	<b>C22-5024-C</b>	<b>C22-5034-C</b>	<b>C22-5044-C</b>	<b>C22-5054-C</b>

\* External dimensions plus base plates and rain discharge plate

\*\* Compartment dimensions and stated capacities without considering electrical installations (ventilation, lighting etc.)





Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!



## OUTDOOR STORAGE OF VERTICAL DRUMS

**Our standard: natural ventilation and lifting attachments for cranes!**

Approval-No.: Z-38.5-122



**WSC-F-E.2-60, with sliding doors and natural ventilation, Article no. C22-5114-C**

### For your attention:

All Water protection compartment containers with an external height of more than 3660 mm are delivered as part-assemblies.

Self-assembly according to the supplied instructions is easy and after only a short time you can use your water protection compartment container for storing hazardous substances.

All the necessary connections for the assembly, e.g. floor anchors, nuts and bolts, etc. are contained in the standard equipment. Optionally you can have the assembly carried out by one of our teams of specialists. This applies for all water protection compartment containers.



**WSC-F-E.2-30, with hinged doors and natural ventilation, Article no. C22-5014-C**



Model	WSC-F-E.1-60	WSC-F-E.2-60	WSC-F-E.2-100	WSC-F-E.3-60	WSC-F-D.1-60	WSC-F-D.2-60	WSC-F-D.3-60
Number of levels	1	2	2	3	1	2	3
External dimensions W x D x H* (mm)	6180 x 1530 x 2175	6180 x 1530 x 3080	9240 x 1540 x 3080	6220 x 1530 x 4480	6180 x 2930 x 2200	6180 x 2930 x 3105	6220 x 2930 x 4505
Internal compartment dimensions W x D x H** (mm)	3000 x 1300 x 1730	3000 x 1300 x 1250	3000 x 1300 x 1250	3000 x 1300 x 1250	3000 x 1300 x 1730	3000 x 1300 x 1250	3000 x 1300 x 1250
Sump capacity (l)	2 x 650	2 x 650	3 x 650	2 x 650	4 x 650	4 x 650	4 x 650
Capacity, 200 liter drums (examples)	20 directly on grid support or 16 on chemical pallets or 12 on euro-pallets	40 directly on grid support or 32 on chemical pallets or 24 on euro-pallets	60 directly on grid support or 48 on chemical pallets or 36 on euro-pallets	60 directly on grid support or 48 on chemical pallets or 36 on euro-pallets	40 directly on grid support or 32 on chemical pallets or 24 on euro-pallets	80 directly on grid support or 64 on chemical pallets or 48 on euro-pallets	120 directly on grid support or 96 on chemical pallets or 72 on euro-pallets
Article no., with sliding doors and natural ventilation	C22-5104-C	C22-5114-C	C22-5252-C	C22-5124-C	C22-5134-C	C22-5144-C	C22-5154-C

\* External dimensions plus base plates and rain discharge plate

\*\* Compartment dimensions and stated capacities without considering electrical installations (ventilation, lighting etc.)



## VERTICAL STORAGE OF CHEMICAL PALLETS OUTDOORS

**Our standard: natural ventilation and lifting attachments for cranes!**



These water protection compartment containers have been specially designed for the storage of chemical pallets. Optimal utilisation of the available floor space has been achieved for a minimal amount of investment per drum storage place. This series has proven itself to be ideal for storing goods on pallets, e.g. in the chemical industry, in paint factories, etc. and everywhere that sophisticated logistics are important. The series F-E water protection compartment containers are for use from one side only. Versions for use from both sides are available on request!



**WSC-F-E.2-80, with sliding doors and natural ventilation, Article no. C22-5324-C**



**WSC-F-E.3-80, with sliding doors and natural ventilation, Article no. C22-5334-C**



**WSC-F-E.2-40, with hinged doors and natural ventilation, Article no. C22-5304-C**



Model	WSC-F-E.2-40	WSC-F-E.3-40	WSC-F-E.2-80	WSC-F-E.2-120	WSC-F-E.3-80
Number of levels	2	3	2	2	3
External dimensions W x D x H* (mm)	4100 x 1450 x 3080	4100 x 1450 x 4480	8100 x 1530 x 3080	12100 x 1540 x 3080	8100 x 1530 x 4480
Internal compartment dimensions W x D x H** (mm)	3900 x 1300 x 1250	3900 x 1300 x 1250	3900 x 1300 x 1250	3900 x 1300 x 1250	3900 x 1300 x 1250
Sump capacity (l)	800	800	2 x 800	3 x 800	2 x 800
Capacity, 200 liter drums (examples)	24 on chemical pallets or 16 on euro-pallets	36 on chemical pallets or 24 on euro-pallets	48 on chemical pallets or 32 on euro-pallets	72 on chemical pallets or 48 on euro-pallets	72 on chemical pallets or 48 on euro-pallets
<b>Article no., with hinged doors and natural ventilation</b>	<b>C22-5304-C</b>	<b>C22-5314-C</b>	-	-	-
<b>Article no., with sliding doors and natural ventilation</b>	-	-	<b>C22-5324-C</b>	<b>C22-5254-C</b>	<b>C22-5334-C</b>

\* External dimensions plus base plates and rain discharge plate

\*\* Compartment dimensions and stated capacities without considering electrical installations (ventilation, lighting etc.)



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

# WATER PROTECTION COMPARTMENT CONTAINERS



## OUTDOOR STORAGE OF HORIZONTAL 200 LITER DRUMS

These water protection compartment containers for horizontal storage are designed for filling processes within the container. In the lowest storage level is in front of the drums a space consisting of fire-galvanized grids for easy filling from drums into cans or other small containers.

Approval-No.: Z-38.5-122



**WSC-F-E.2-30/LL,  
Article no. C22-5401-B**



**Combination of horizontal and vertical storage  
(rotating drum support and can support  
optional) - prices on request !**



**Accessory: Technical forced ventilation,  
ex-proof, Article no. H61-9006-C, for  
active storage of flammable liquids**



**WSC-F-E.2-60/LL,  
Article no. C22-5405-B**



Model	WSC-F-E.2-30/LL	WSC-F-E.3-30/LL	WSC-F-E.2-60/LL	WSC-F-E.3-60/LL
Number of levels	2	3	2	3
External dimensions W x D x H* (mm)	3130 x 1450 x 2600	3130 x 1450 x 3550	6200 x 1530 x 2600	6240 x 1530 x 3550
Internal compartment dimensions W x D x H** (mm)	3010 x 1300 x 800	3010 x 1300 x 800	3010 x 1300 x 800	3010 x 1300 x 800
Sump capacity (l)	650	650	2 x 650	2 x 650
Capacity, 200 liter drums (examples)	8	12	16	24
Article no., with hinged doors	<b>C22-5401-B</b>	<b>C22-5403-B</b>	-	-
Article no., with sliding doors	-	-	<b>C22-5405-B</b>	<b>C22-5407-B</b>

\* External dimensions plus base plates and rain discharge plate

\*\* Compartment dimensions and stated capacities without considering electrical installations (ventilation, lighting etc.)



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## OUTDOOR STORAGE FOR KTCs / IBCs

Water protection compartment containers are particularly suitable for storing IBCs / KTCs. They have been proven in use under especially rough industrial conditions, such as intermediate storage facility for hazardous waste, in the electroplating industry. The series F-E water protection compartment containers are for use from one side only. Versions for use from both sides are available on request.

**Our standard: natural ventilation and lifting attachments for cranes!**

Approval-No.: Z-38.5-122



**STATIC APPROVED**



**WSC-F-E.1-27, with hinged doors and natural ventilation, Article no. C22-5236-C**



**WSC-F-E.2-54, with sliding doors and natural ventilation, Article no. C22-5240-C**



**KTC storage unit please see on page 148!**



Model	WSC-F-E.1-27	WSC-F-E.2-27	WSC-F-E.1-54	WSC-F-E.2-54
Number of levels	1	2	1	2
External dimensions W x D x H* (mm)	2820 x 1450 x 2190	2820 x 1450 x 3575	5580 x 1530 x 2245	5580 x 1530 x 3575
Internal compartment dimensions W x D x H** (mm)	2700 x 1300 x 1730	2700 x 1300 x 1450	2700 x 1300 x 1720	2700 x 1300 x 1450
Sump capacity (l)	1000	1000	2 x 1000	2 x 1000
Capacity, KTCs / IBCs	2	4	4	8
<b>Article no., with hinged doors and natural ventilation</b>	<b>C22-5236-C</b>	<b>C22-5241-C</b>	-	-
<b>Article no., with sliding doors and natural ventilation</b>	-	-	<b>C22-5226-C</b>	<b>C22-5240-C</b>

\* External dimensions plus base plates and rain discharge plate

\*\* Compartment dimensions and stated capacities without considering electrical installations (ventilation, lighting etc.)



## OUTDOOR STORAGE FOR KTCs / IBCs

**Our standard: natural ventilation and lifting attachments for cranes!**

Approval-No.: Z-38.5-122



**WSC-F-E.2-110, with sliding doors and natural ventilation, Article no. C22-5251-C**



**WSC-F-E.1-70, with sliding doors and natural ventilation in special color, Article no. C22-5224-C**



**WSC-F-E.2-70, with sliding doors and natural ventilation, Article no. C22-5234-C**



**WSC-F-E.2-35, with hinged doors and natural ventilation, Article no. C22-5218-C**



Model	WSC-F-E.1-35	WSC-F-E.2-35	WSC-F-E.1-70	WSC-F-E.2-70	WSC-F-E.2-110
Number of levels	1	2	1	2	2
External dimensions W x D x H* (mm)	3500 x 1450 x 2245	3500 x 1450 x 3660	6940 x 1530 x 2245	7060 x 1530 x 3660	10380 x 1540 x 3660
Internal compartment dimensions					
W x D x H** (mm)	3380 x 1300 x 1795	3380 x 1300 x 1500	3380 x 1300 x 1730	3380 x 1300 x 1500	3380 x 1300 x 1500
Sump capacity (l)	1000	1000	2 x 1000	2 x 1000	3 x 1000
Capacity, KTCs / IBCs	3	6	6	12	18
<b>Article no., with hinged doors and natural ventilation</b>	<b>C22-5208-C</b>	<b>C22-5218-C</b>	-	-	-
<b>Article no., with sliding doors and natural ventilation</b>	-	-	<b>C22-5224-C</b>	<b>C22-5234-C</b>	<b>C22-5251-C</b>

\* External dimensions plus base plates and rain discharge plate

\*\* Compartment dimensions and stated capacities without considering electrical installations (ventilation, lighting etc.)



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

FROST-FREE AND HEATED OUTDOOR STORAGE

DESCRIPTION:

As a result of the development of the „WSC Thermocontainers“ designed for industrial use it is possible to store thermally sensitive goods safely and independent of the outdoor temperature.

HEATING:

The WSC Thermocontainers can be laid out to utilise most of the different types of energy available in factories.

INSULATION:

All walls, roofs and floors are completely insulated with thermally insulating made from hardly inflammable or incombustible sandwich elements.

Approval-No.: Z-38.5-122



WSC-T-E.3-70



WSC-T-E.2-27

The practically proven construction of the WSC Thermocontainer provides the optimal solution for each application. Whether for use with fork-lift trucks, for storing small or large containers - each requirement can be met.



All water protection compartment containers shown on pages 160 to 165 can be supplied in thermally insulated versions!



Model	WSC-T-E.1-30	WSC-T-E.2-30	WSC-T-E.3-30	WSC-T-E.1-60	WSC-T-E.2-60	WSC-T-E.3-60
Number of levels	1	2	3	1	2	3
External dimensions W x D x H* (mm)	3290 x 1440 x 2210	3290 x 1440 x 3180	3290 x 1440 x 4560	6360 x 1550 x 2280	6360 x 1550 x 3180	6400 x 1550 x 4580
Internal compartment dimensions W x D x H** (mm)	3010 x 1300 x 1730	3010 x 1300 x 1250	3010 x 1300 x 1250	3010 x 1300 x 1730	3010 x 1300 x 1250	3010 x 1300 x 1250
Sump capacity (l)	650	650	650	2 x 650	2 x 650	2 x 650
Capacity, 200 liter drums (examples)	10 directly on grid support or 8 on chemical pallets or 6 on euro-pallets	20 directly on grid support or 16 on chemical pallets or 12 on euro-pallets	30 directly on grid support or 24 on chemical pallets or 18 on euro-pallets	20 directly on grid support or 16 on chemical pallets or 12 on euro-pallets	40 directly on grid support or 32 on chemical pallets or 24 on euro-pallets	60 directly on grid support or 48 on chemical pallets or 36 on euro-pallets
Article no., with hinged doors	C22-5003-T	C22-5013-T	C22-5023-T	-	-	-
Article no., with sliding doors	-	-	-	C22-5103-T	C22-5113-T	C22-5123-T

\* External dimensions plus base plates and rain discharge plate

\*\* Compartment dimensions and stated capacities without considering electrical installations (ventilation, lighting, heating, cooling etc.)



FROST-FREE AND HEATED OUTDOOR STORAGE

**GENERAL INFORMATION:**

- ◆ Protected against unauthorized access by lockable sliding or hinged doors
- ◆ Sliding or hinged doors always 2-part on longer side as standard
- ◆ Including heating systems bases on hot water, electricity, steam or air circulation possible
- ◆ Can be equipped with air-conditioning
- ◆ All electrical installations in ex-proof version available
- ◆ With ground connection to prevent hazardous electrostatic charges

Approval-No.: Z-38.5-122



WSC-T-E.2-30,  
Article no. C22-5013-T



WSC-T-E.2-70



External switchbox



Convection heating, not ex-proof



Ex-proofed heating 1,5 kW



## HEATED CHAMBERS

Special substances used in production often need to be additionally heated, melted or cooled down before they can be used in the production processes. These heated chambers have been specially designed for such applications.

Approval-No.: Z-38.5-122



**Thermo / Cooling container for 4 x 1000 liter KTC/IBC**



**Electric Heating / Cooling chamber for drum storage**

The large number of different-sized heating chambers available guarantees the accommodation of differing storage amounts and container sizes. The heating and cooling capacities are calculated and realized to suit the requirements of the particular application.



**Heating / Cooling container for 7 x 1000 liter KTC/IBC**







HEATED CHAMBERS



Electric heating chamber for storing drums or KTCs / IBCs

Approval-No.: Z-38.5-122

**Ü** General Technical Approval  
DIBt Berlin

- ◆ Storage temperature 50°C
- ◆ Convection heating
- ◆ Hinged doors



Actual value internal temperature display



Thermal insulated water protection compartment container with separate technical room



Electric heating chamber for 12 x 200 liter drums



Electric heating / cooling chamber for storing drums and small containers





In addition to our various standard container sizes we are also able to manufacture water protection compartment containers to your own particular wishes and requirements.

## WATER PROTECTION COMPARTMENT CONTAINERS FOR INDOOR USE



- ◆ Handling in the storage area is carried out with a narrow forklift truck.
- ◆ Due to the small aisle width of 1940 mm additional storage capacity could be realized.

### WATER PROTECTION COMPARTMENT CONTAINERS WITH SUMP CAPACITY OF 100%



### WATER PROTECTION COMPARTMENT CONTAINERS WITH EXHAUST AIR MONITORING



Prices on request !



WATER PROTECTION COMPARTMENT CONTAINERS WITH PROJECTING ROOF



WATER PROTECTION COMPARTMENT CONTAINERS WITH FOLDING DOORS



WALK-IN WATER PROTECTION COMPARTMENT CONTAINERS / CUSTOM-MADE





**WATER PROTECTION COMPARTMENT CONTAINER - PLANT**



**We are pleased to plan your storage system according to the current legal requirements!**

**SAFETY DISTANCE:**

Please observe a safe distance of at least 10 meters to surrounding buildings to avoid mutual fire exposure.

- ◆ Modular design or customized adjustment; we will find the best and favorably priced solution for you!
- ◆ Our storage system enables you to store various hazardous substances in compliance with the legal requirements!





THERMO WATER PROTECTION COMPARTMENT CONTAINER - PLANT



Operating equipment storage

- ◆ Corridor roof with skylight panel
- ◆ Convection heating
- ◆ Technical forced ventilation
- ◆ Corridor lining with safety floor elements



Approval-No.: Z-38.5-122



General  
Technical  
Approval

DIBt Berlin



Finished goods storage

- ◆ Storage capacity 100 tons
- ◆ Swiveling fire fighting water retention barrier



WSC-UNIT AS AN AIR-CONDITIONED AROMA STORAGE



◆ Central control unit (control cabinet, sub-distribution, cooling unit)



◆ Separate fire compartment with integrated fire protection container



◆ Corridor closure ahead with sky light panel  
◆ Corridor lighting

FIRE-SAFETY CONTAINER-FARM



◆ Small aisle width due to the use of sliding gates



◆ Fire protection containers were integrated in the building complex (first floor)





WAREHOUSE FOR FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS



Approval-No.: Z-38.5-122  
**U** General  
 Technical  
 Approval  
 DIBt Berlin



- ◆ Water protection container with natural ventilation
- ◆ Separate fire compartments due to fire barrier

STORAGE FOR FLAMMABLE, OXIDIZING SUBSTANCES INDOORS

- ◆ Fire-Safety container



- ◆ Waste material intermediate store
- ◆ Storage of monitoring waste



PESTICIDE STORAGE



- ◆ Consisting of safety storehouses with sheet steel roofing
- ◆ Infeed for fire fighting water
- ◆ Retention for fire fighting water



- ◆ Thermal insulated PSM store, for frost-free storage
- ◆ Corridor light strip roofing
- ◆ Fire water retention with rotatable barrier



- ◆ Compact storage hall with modular surface protection system
- ◆ Fire fighting water retention with extensible barrier





## 5.1. Fire protection container systems ...



Walk-in fire protection container  
classic F 90 steel  
**page 179**



Walk-in fire protection container  
comfort F 90 steel  
**page 180**



Walk-in fire protection container  
premium F 90 steel  
**page 181**



Walk-in fire protection container  
superior F 90 steel  
**page 181**



Fire protection container  
F90 steel - drum and KTC storage  
as well as pallet storage  
**page 182-185**



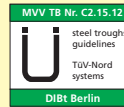
The safe handling of lithium-ion batteries  
(Accumulator)  
**from page 186**



## LACONT FIRE PROTECTION CONTAINER

LaCont Fire Safety Containers are in accordance with all legal requirements, especially for the storage of flammable liquids.

The components used are in accordance with Euronorm EN 13501 (EI90) fire resistant. This ensures that all components in terms of fire protection at least 90 minutes are suitable as room closure



Due to the large type and equipment variety on fire protection containers, an optimal storage solution can be created for everyone. Therefore observance of safety distances can be renounced. Required space is reducing to the storage space of the container.



### FIELD OF APPLICATION:

Fire protection container F90 are suitable for the storage of:

- ◆ Water-endangering liquids of GHS category 1-4
- ◆ Flammable liquids of GHS category 1-3
- ◆ Toxic and very toxic substances
- ◆ Oxidizing substances
- ◆ Waste requiring supervision
- ◆ Organic peroxides





**LACONT FIRE PROTECTION CONTAINER - WALK-IN CLASSIC**

- ◆ Fire protection container with components according to DIN EN 13501 (EI 90)
- ◆ **Suitable for indoor and outdoor use**
- ◆ Steel sump as per WHG with grid cover
- ◆ Doors close automatically if fire occurs
- ◆ Lifting attachments for cranes (for empty transport only) as standard
- ◆ Outer body painted in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Wide range of accessories



**FIRE BEHAVIOR**

- If fire occurs the door, door gaps, air in- and outlet slots are sealed hermetically
- In versions with Thermolock system doors can be left open during the work process



**WSC 5-CL/F90, Article no. C64-4014-B, for storing small containers and drums, with optional grid shelving**



**WSC 2-CL/F90, Article no. C64-4009-B, for storing small containers**

Model	WSC 2-CL/F90	WSC 3-CL/F90	WSC 4-CL/F90	WSC 5-CL/F90	WSC 6-CL/F90	WSC 7-CL/F90	WSC 8-CL/F90
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2170 x 2500 x 2440	3000 x 2500 x 2440	4000 x 2500 x 2440	5000 x 2500 x 2440	6000 x 2500 x 2440	7000 x 2500 x 2440	8000 x 2500 x 2440
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1930 x 2100 x 2120	2750 x 2100 x 2120	3750 x 2100 x 2120	4750 x 2100 x 2120	5750 x 2100 x 2120	6750 x 2100 x 2120	7750 x 2100 x 2120
Sump capacity (l)	600	800	1200	1400	1800	2 x 1100	2 x 1200
Max. load (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Article no. door W x H (mm) 1250 x 2000 (SD)*	C64-4008-B	C64-4010-B	C64-4012-B	C64-4014-B	C64-4016-B	C64-4018-B	C64-4020-B
Article no. door W x H (mm) 1750 x 2000 (DD)**	C64-4009-B	C64-4011-B	C64-4013-B	C64-4015-B	C64-4017-B	C64-4019-B	C64-4021-B

\* SD = single door    \*\* DD = double door

Accessories	Article no.
Ex-proof forced ventilation	C64-3100-A
LED Lamp ex-zone II, 230 V, 40 W, effective luminous flux 6320 lm	C64-3125-A
LED Lamp ex-zone I, 230 V, 40 W, effective luminous flux 6320 lm	C64-3124-A
Ex-proof heating 2 kW	C64-3103-A
Ex-proof heating 3 kW	C64-3104-A
Door hold-open device for single door	C64-3106-A
Door hold-open device for double door	C64-3107-A
Ex-proof exhaust air monitoring with signal horn	C64-3109-A
Switch box	C64-3114-A

Accessories	Article no.
Shelf for small containers, basic unit with 4 grid-type storage levels, W x D x H (mm) = 1060 x 600 x 2000	C64-2080-A
Shelf for small containers, extension unit with 4 grid-type storage levels, W x D x H (mm) = 1010 x 600 x 2000	C64-2081-A
Shelf for small containers, basic unit with 4 grid-type storage levels, W x D x H (mm) = 1360 x 600 x 2000	C64-2085-A
Shelf for small containers, extension unit with 4 grid-type storage levels, W x D x H (mm) = 1310 x 600 x 2000	C64-2086-A
Drive-on ramp W x L (mm) = 1000 x 800 for drum carts	C64-3150-A
Drive-on ramp W x L (mm) = 1000 x 1200 for pallet truck	C64-3151-A



## LACONT FIRE PROTECTION CONTAINER - WALK-IN COMFORT

### Execution:

Technically as WSC Classic on page 179, but **internal height 2520 mm** and usable **storage depth 2100 mm.**

- ◆ Fire protection container with components according to DIN EN 13501 (EI 90)
- ◆ **Suitable for indoor and outdoor use**
- ◆ Steel sumps as per WHG with grid cover
- ◆ Doors close automatically if fire occurs
- ◆ Lifting attachments for cranes (for empty transport only) as standard



Ex-proof heating



Equipped with shelving for use as small container store

WSC 4-CO/F90,  
Article no. C64-4040-B,  
with single door and  
optional drive-on ramp

**i** Accessories such as forced ventilation, heating, illumination and shelving can be found on page 179!

Model	WSC 2-CO/F90	WSC 3-CO/F90	WSC 4-CO/F90	WSC 5-CO/F90	WSC 6-CO/F90	WSC 7-CO/F90	WSC 8-CO/F90
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2170 x 2500 x 2840	3000 x 2500 x 2840	4000 x 2500 x 2840	5000 x 2500 x 2840	6000 x 2500 x 2840	7000 x 2500 x 2840	8000 x 2500 x 2840
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1930 x 2100 x 2520	2750 x 2100 x 2520	3750 x 2100 x 2520	4750 x 2100 x 2520	5750 x 2100 x 2520	6750 x 2100 x 2520	7750 x 2100 x 2520
Sump capacity (l)	600	800	1200	1400	1800	2 x 1100	2 x 1200
Max. load (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Article no. door W x H (mm) 1250 x 2000 (SD)*	C64-4036-B	C64-4038-B	C64-4040-B	C64-4042-B	C64-4044-B	C64-4046-B	C64-4048-B
Article no. door W x H (mm) 1750 x 2000 (DD)**	C64-4037-B	C64-4039-B	C64-4041-B	C64-4043-B	C64-4045-B	C64-4047-B	C64-4049-B

\* SD = single door    \*\* DD = double door



**LACONT FIRE PROTECTION CONTAINER - WALK-IN PREMIUM**

**Execution:**

Technically as WSC Classic on page 179, but **internal height 2120 mm** and usable **storage depth 2550 mm**.



**WSC 6-PR/F90,  
Article no. C64-4031-B,  
with double door**

**i** Accessories such as forced ventilation, heating, illumination and shelving can be found on page 179!

Model	WSC 2-PR/F90	WSC 3-PR/F90	WSC 4-PR/F90	WSC 5-PR/F90	WSC 6-PR/F90	WSC 7-PR/F90	WSC 8-PR/F90
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2170 x 2950 x 2440	3000 x 2950 x 2440	4000 x 2950 x 2440	5000 x 2950 x 2440	6000 x 2950 x 2440	7000 x 2950 x 2440	8000 x 2950 x 2440
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1930 x 2550 x 2120	2750 x 2550 x 2120	3750 x 2550 x 2120	4750 x 2550 x 2120	5750 x 2550 x 2120	6750 x 2550 x 2120	7750 x 2550 x 2120
Sump capacity (l)	700	1000	1400	1800	2 x 1100	2 x 1300	2 x 1500
Max. load (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Article no. door W x H (mm) 1250 x 2000 (SD)*	C64-4022-B	C64-4024-B	C64-4026-B	C64-4028-B	C64-4030-B	C64-4032-B	C64-4034-B
Article no. door W x H (mm) 1750 x 2000 (DD)**	C64-4023-B	C64-4025-B	C64-4027-B	C64-4029-B	C64-4031-B	C64-4033-B	C64-4035-B

\* SD = single door    \*\* DD = double door

**LACONT FIRE PROTECTION CONTAINER - WALK-IN SUPERIOR**



**WSC 4-SU/F90,  
Article no. C64-4054-B,  
with single door**



**Execution:**

Technically as WSC Classic on page 179, but with the largest storage volume of all WSCs, **internal height 2520 mm** and usable **storage depth 2550 mm**.

**i** Accessories such as forced ventilation, heating, illumination and shelving can be found on page 179!

Model	WSC 2-SU/F90	WSC 3-SU/F90	WSC 4-SU/F90	WSC 5-SU/F90	WSC 6-SU/F90	WSC 7-SU/F90	WSC 8-SU/F90
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2170 x 2950 x 2840	3000 x 2950 x 2840	4000 x 2950 x 2840	5000 x 2950 x 2840	6000 x 2950 x 2840	7000 x 2950 x 2840	8000 x 2950 x 2840
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1930 x 2550 x 2520	2750 x 2550 x 2520	3750 x 2550 x 2520	4750 x 2550 x 2520	5750 x 2550 x 2520	6750 x 2550 x 2520	7750 x 2550 x 2520
Sump capacity (l)	700	1000	1400	1800	2 x 1100	2 x 1300	2 x 1500
Max. load (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Article no. door W x H (mm) 1250 x 2000 (SD)*	C64-4050-B	C64-4052-B	C64-4054-B	C64-4056-B	C64-4058-B	C64-4060-B	C64-4062-B
Article no. door W x H (mm) 1750 x 2000 (DD)**	C64-4051-B	C64-4053-B	C64-4055-B	C64-4057-B	C64-4059-B	C64-4061-B	C64-4063-B

\* SD = single door    \*\* DD = double door



## LACONT FIRE PROTECTION CONTAINER FOR DRUM STORAGE

- ◆ Fire protection container with components according to DIN EN 13501 (EI 90)
- ◆ For the storage of drums with one-winged door
- ◆ **Suitable for indoor and outdoor use**
- ◆ Steel sumps as per WHG with grid cover
- ◆ Doors close automatically if fire occurs
- ◆ Outer body painted in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Wide range of accessories



WSC-Fass 4/F90,  
Article no. C64-4002-B



### FIRE BEHAVIOR

- If fire occurs the door, door gaps, air in- and outlet slots are sealed hermetically
- In versions with Thermolock system doors can be left open during the work process



- Ex-proof exhaust air monitoring with signal horn  
- Door hold-open device



K-90 shut-off device



Optional external lighting

Model	WSC-Fass 2/F90	WSC-Fass 4/F90
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1720 x 1540 x 2325	1720 x 1840 x 2325
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1360 x 950 x 1900	1360 x 1250 x 1900
Sump capacity (l)	220	220
Capacity, 200 liter drum	2 on Euro pallet	4 on chemical pallet
<b>Article no., door W x H (mm) = 1350 x 2000 (SD)</b>	<b>C64-4001-B</b>	<b>C64-4002-B</b>

Accessories	Article no.
Ex-proof forced ventilation	C64-3116-A
LED Lamp ex-zone II, 230 V, 15 W, effective luminous flux 2170 lm	H61-9131-A
Ex-proof heating 2 kW	C64-3103-A
Door hold-open device for single door	C64-3106-A
Switch box	C64-3114-A
Potential equalizing bar	C64-3113-A
Ex-proof exhaust air monitoring with signal horn	C64-3109-A
Combination of flashing light and sound generator	C64-3110-A



Ex-proof exhaust fan incl. exhaust air monitoring



**LACONT FIRE PROTECTION CONTAINER FOR KTC/IBC STORAGE**

- ◆ Fire protection container with components according to DIN EN 13501 (EI 90)
- ◆ For the storage of KTC with one- or two-winged door(s),
- ◆ **Suitable for indoor and outdoor use**
- ◆ Steel sumps as per WHG with grid cover
- ◆ Doors close automatically if fire occurs
- ◆ Outer body painted in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Wide range of accessories



**WSC-KTC 2/F90,  
Article no. C64-4004-B**



**FIRE BEHAVIOR**

- If fire occurs the door(s), door gaps, air in- and outlet slots are sealed hermetically
- In versions with Thermolock system doors can be left open during the work process

Model	WSC-KTC 1/F90	WSC-KTC 2/F90
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1730 x 1840 x 2665	3270 x 1770 x 2480
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1360 x 1260 x 1900	2900 x 1300 x 1900
Sump capacity (l)	1000	1000
Capacity, KTC/IBC	1	2
<b>Article no., door W x H (mm) = 1350 x 2000 (SD)</b>	<b>C64-4003-B</b>	-
<b>Article no., door W x H (mm) = 2900 x 2000 (DD)</b>	-	<b>C64-4004-B</b>

Accessories	Article no.
Ex-proof forced ventilation	C64-3116-A
LED Lamp ex-zone II, 230 V, 15 W, effective luminous flux 2170 lm	H61-9131-A
Ex-proof heating, 2 kW	C64-3103-A
Door hold-open device for single door	C64-3106-A
Door hold-open device for double door	C64-3107-A
Switch box	C64-3114-A
Potential equalizing bar	C64-3113-A
Ex-proof exhaust air monitoring with signal horn	C64-3109-A
Combination of flashing light and sound generator	C64-3110-A



**WSC-KTC 1/F90,  
Article no. C64-4003-B**



## LACONT FIRE PROTECTION CONTAINER FOR PALLET STORAGE WITH DOUBLE DOORS

This serie is particularly suitable for storing goods on euro- or chemical pallets or KTC/IBC. The Thermolock system allows the doors to be left open during the work process. Therefore the BSC can be used by one person without any problems.

### Execution:

- ◆ Fire protection container with components according to DIN EN 13501 (EI 90)
- ◆ **Suitable for indoor and outdoor use**
- ◆ Steel sumps as per WHG with grid cover
- ◆ Doors close automatically if fire occurs
- ◆ Outer body painted in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 5015 - sky blue



WSC-T-E.2-30 DF/F90,  
Article no. C64-3001-A



In order to realize the optimum storage conditions a wide range of accessories is available such as technical forced ventilation, lighting, heating, cooling system, door hold-open device, fire warning device!



### FIRE BEHAVIOR

- If fire occurs the doors, door gaps, air in- and outlet slots are sealed hermetically
- In versions with Thermolock system doors can be left open during the work process



WSC-T-E.2-54 DF/F90,  
Article no. C64-3004-A



Air exhaust duct with K-90 shut-off device

Model	WSC-T-E.2-27 DF/F90	WSC-T-E.2-30 DF/F90	WSC-T-E.2-54 DF/F90	WSC-T-E.2-60 DF/F90
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	3070 x 1800 x 3700	3370 x 1800 x 3280	6140 x 1800 x 3700	6740 x 1800 x 3280
Compartment dimensions W x D x H* (mm)	2700 x 1300 x 1400	3000 x 1300 x 1250	2700 x 1300 x 1400	3000 x 1300 x 1250
Number of storage levels	2	2	2	2
Sump capacity (l)	1000	650	2 x 1000	2 x 650
Max. load (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	1500	1000	1500	1000
Capacity, 200 liter drums on euro- / chemical pallets	12 / 16	12 / 16	24 / 32	24 / 32
Capacity, KTCs/IBCs	4	-	8	-
Door W x H (mm) (basic dimensions)	2700 x 3000	3000 x 2700	2 x 2700 x 3000	2 x 3000 x 2700
Article no.	C64-3000-A	C64-3001-A	C64-3004-A	C64-3005-A

\* Compartment dimensions and stated capacities without considering electrical installations (ventilation, heating, etc.)





LACONT FIRE PROTECTION CONTAINER FOR PALLET STORAGE WITH SLIDING DOORS

The use of sliding doors reduces the space requirement of the fire protection store to the base area of the container only. Additional and expensive storage space is not required and can be used for other purposes.

**Execution:**

- ◆ Fire protection container with components according to DIN EN 13501 (EI 90)
- ◆ **Suitable for indoor and outdoor use**
- ◆ Steel sumps as per WHG with grid cover
- ◆ Doors close automatically if fire occurs
- ◆ Outer body painted in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 5015 - sky blue



**FIRE BEHAVIOR**

- If a fire occurs the doors close automatically
- Doors, door gaps, air in- and outlet slots are sealed hermetically



WSC-T-E.2-70 ST/F90,  
Article no. C64-3012-A



Control cabinet with central control and operating elements

With a fire protection certificate

**i** In order to realize the optimum storage conditions a wide range of accessories is available such as technical forced ventilation, lighting, heating, cooling system, door hold-open device, fire warning device!



WSC-T-E.2-80 ST/F90,  
Article no. C64-3013-A, in special color

Model	WSC-T-E.2-70 ST/F90	WSC-T-E.2-80 ST/F90
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	7740 x 1900 x 3700	8480 x 1900 x 3700
Compartment dimensions W x D x H* (mm)	3380 x 1300 x 1465	3900 x 1300 x 1500
Number of storage levels	2	2
Sump capacity (l)	2 x 1000	2 x 1000
Max. load (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	1500	1500
Capacity, 200 liter drums on euro- / chemical pallets	24 / 32	32 / 48
Capacity, 1000 liter KTCs/IBCs	12	12
Number of sliding doors	2	2
<b>Article no.</b>	<b>C64-3012-A</b>	<b>C64-3013-A</b>

\* Compartment dimensions and stated capacities without considering electrical installations (ventilation, heating, etc.)

## PRACTICAL INFORMATION 10

Lithium-ion batteries and accumulators are dangerous goods in **the sense of transport law**. During transport, they are subject to the dangerous goods regulations. The ADR (regulations for the transport of dangerous goods) assign lithium-ion batteries as dangerous goods to class 9, therefore they are **classified as particularly critical**.

With regard to the **safe and correct storage** of lithium-ion batteries, there is currently no clearly defined legal basis, which represents an ever greater challenge - not only for companies. The operator currently has no other option than to develop the best possible storage concept for his individual needs, with regard to a risk assessment. As a basis for the risk assessment - with the goal of keeping the dangers to people and the environment as low as possible - the VdS 3103 (publication of German property insurers for loss prevention) and the VdS 3856 can be consulted in addition to the specifications of the manufacturers (e.g. the operating instructions). These guidelines mainly describe the preventive steps for the storage of lithium-ion batteries, e.g. the fire-resistant F90 separation of storage areas for this type of battery.

### Lithium-ion batteries are currently classified into 3 categories:

#### Low power lithium-ion batteries

These include all single-cell batteries, which are primarily used for computers, multimedia, small electrical appliances and small tools, etc.



≤ 100 Wh per battery



#### Medium power lithium-ion batteries

Batteries of this category are used e.g. for bicycles with electric auxiliary drive (pedelec, e-bike), e-scooters, larger gardening tools, various small vehicles, etc. but also as cells for the production of high-power batteries.



> 100 Wh per battery and  
≤ 12 kg gross per battery



#### High power lithium-ion batteries

Batteries in this category are characterised by a particularly high power which results from the combination and linking of multiple medium power cells.



> 100 Wh per battery and/or  
> 12 kg gross per battery



Especially the storage of **low- and medium-power lithium-ion batteries**, as they are used e.g. in machine tools, e-bikes or laptops, is a much-discussed topic in practical use. This is mainly caused by the fact that the increasing number of batteries on the market is leading to more and more incidents, resulting in considerable personal injury and damage to property!



## 5.2. Safe collection, transport and storage of lithium-ion batteries (Accumulator)...



**Battery concrete cabinet BBS**  
page 188-189



**LiBa® Barrel for the safe collection, storage and transport of lithium-ion batteries**  
page 190



**LiBa® Pac for the safe shipping of lithium-ion batteries**  
page 190



**Transport box K 470 - Akku Safe for the safe transport and storage of lithium-ion batteries**  
page 191



**Transport box K 470 - Akku Safe Universal for the safe transport and storage of lithium-ion batteries**  
page 191



**The all-in-one solution - LiBa® Box for the safe transport and storage of lithium-ion batteries**  
page 191



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

## BATTERY CONCRETE CABINET BBS FOR SAFE STORAGE OF LITHIUM-ION BATTERIES

### Technical description concrete body:

- ◆ Concrete cabinet made of prefabricated reinforced concrete parts with a fire resistance class F90
- ◆ Water impermeable concrete C 35/45 according to EN 206-1, XC4, XD1, XF1, XA1
- ◆ Visible sides smooth, all visible edges chamfered
- ◆ Roof pitch to rear wall with drip edge
- ◆ For forklift transport 2 x 220 x 100 mm entry opening for forklift forks
- ◆ DBG M 20 2023101699

### Design of sump pallet:

- ◆ Base sump pallet made from 3 mm galvanized sheet steel
- ◆ Liquid-tight welded according to WHG - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Sump capacity 30 liter



### Pressure release

- ◆ Ceiling plate with opening and pressure relief dome
- ◆ With gas management incl. fleece mat for filtering the harmful gases in case of accident



Utility model protection

Explosion test BAM Berlin

FIRE RESISTANCE F90

BBS,  
Article no. C62-2015-B,  
with optional exterior painting



Product video:  
Lithium-ions safety storage in LaCont Battery Concrete Cabinet BBS

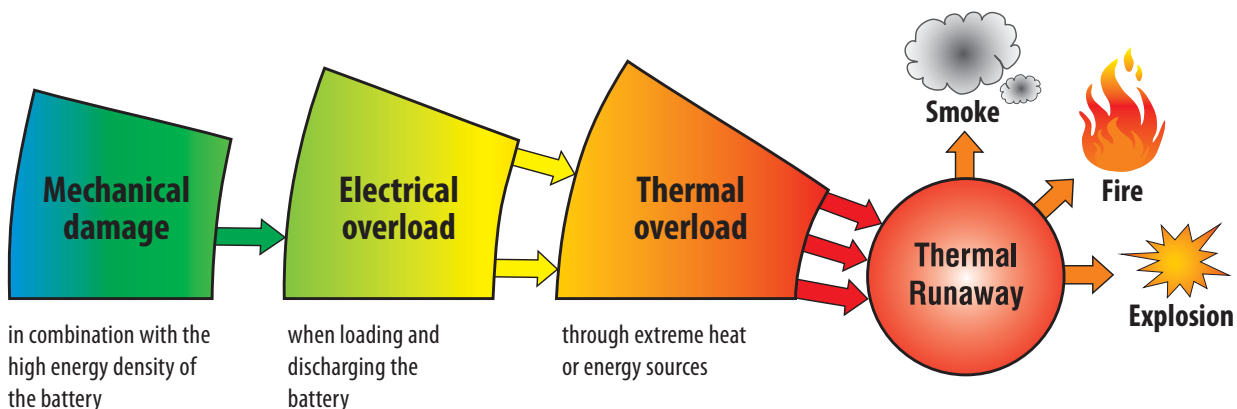


### So that you are safe!

According to the ADR\*, lithium-ion batteries are classified as class 9 dangerous goods and are thus classified as particularly critical. Safe storage with regard to fire, smoke and explosion as well as fire-resistant separation from other areas is therefore essential.

\*Regulations for the transport of dangerous goods

### Hazards in handling with lithium-ion batteries ---> Thermal Runaway





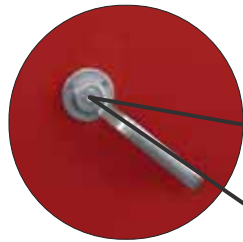
**BATTERY CONCRETE CABINET BBS FOR SAFE STORAGE OF LITHIUM-ION BATTERIES**

**T90-1 fire protection door BRM 1100 x 1600 mm**

- ◆ In accordance with the general technical approval of the DIBt Berlin
- ◆ Lockable
- ◆ With additional wedge lever lock
- ◆ Opening angle of door: 130°
- ◆ Galvanized and additionally painted

**Customer services:**

- ◆ Requirements for the installation surface
  - A soil load of at least 26 kN/m<sup>2</sup> must be demonstrated
  - Floor accuracy according to DIN 18202, table 3, line 3
- ◆ Anchoring to the ground is not necessary, the BBS stands firmly on the ground by its own weight
- ◆ Connection of the earthing to existing foundation or depth earth electrodes



**Wedge lever lock**



**BBS,  
Article no.  
C62-2015-B,  
with optional  
exterior painting**

Model	BBS
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1500 x 910 x 2314
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1100 x 630 x 1600
Adjustable storage levels	4
Dimensions per storage level W x D x H (mm)	1000 x 500 x 280
Max. load per storage level (kg)	100
Weight (kg)	2850
Article no.	C62-2015-B

Accessories	Article no.
Exterior painting, white	C62-2016-B
Additional grid shelf as storage level	C62-2017-B
Fire protection cable bushing	C62-2018-B
Fire alarm incl. potential-free contact and external switch box	C62-2019-B
Charging device with socket strip 5-fold in each storage level (4 levels)	C62-2020-B
Aerosol extinguishing system	C62-2021-B



**Concerning the real test of the storage cabinet guidance was made regarding standards of ADR:**

- It was observed that the battery concrete cabinet has completely fulfilled its protection goals
- Temperature on the outside of the storage cabinet has never been exceeded at any time, i.e. temperature T = 100°C
- There was no flame failure. Furthermore, there was no leakage of solid parts referring to the storage cabinet indicated by detectors
- The review of HF-measurement revealed that there was no critical hydrogen fluoride concentration (pressure release with integrated gas management) indicated by detectors

**Mode of operation of the VDS-tested extinguishing system Aerosol LiBa®Sol:**

Generally, aerosol is described as a mixture of gas with solid and/or liquid suspended particles. The release or combustion of the solid matter contained in the LiBa®Sol generators creates an aerosol of solid and gaseous particles. These spread throughout the entire cabinet in milliseconds, displacing oxygen, diluting combustible gases and starting the extinguishing process in the process!

The extinguishing process takes place by intervening in the combustion triangle. This always consists of the fuel itself, oxygen and an ignition energy (heat).

Thus, the aerosol intervenes in the chemical chain reaction of the fire process by displacing oxygen, among other things, and interrupts it.

The VDS-tested extinguishing agent LiBa®Sol is 100 % environmentally friendly, does not produce any environmentally hazardous by-products and is absolutely climate-friendly.



**Aerosol extinguishing system**



**Safety marking according to ADR regulation**

**Charging device for rechargeable batteries**

**Technical data:**

- with CE-EU declaration of conformity
- with overvoltage protection
- socket strip 5-fold per storage level
- safety switch illuminated, two-pole on/off switchable
- automatic circuit breaker 16 A
- Sockets in 45° arrangement and spacing, also for angled plugs
- rated current: 16 A
- Length 46 cm, width 6.5 cm, height 4 cm,
- Total number of sockets: 5
- Protection class (IP): IP20
- Leakage current: 13500 A



**Charging device with socket strip 5-fold**



## IMPORTANT REGULATIONS

Abbreviation	Regulation
<b>ADR</b>	Regulations for the transportation of dangerous goods
<b>ADR P910</b>	For production series of not more than 100 cells or batteries of UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480, 3481. Further for pre-production prototypes of cells or batteries of these UN Nos. and these prototypes are carried for testing.
<b>ADR P911</b>	Applies to damaged or defective cells and batteries of UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480 and 3481 which are prone to rapid disassembly, dangerous reaction, flame formation, dangerous evolution of heat or dangerous emission of toxic, corrosive or flammable gases or vapours under normal conditions of carriage.
<b>ADR P 908</b>	Applies to damaged or defective lithium-ion cells and batteries, as well as damaged or defective lithium metal cells and batteries of UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480, 3481, even if contained in equipment.
<b>ADR Special regulation 376</b>	Lithium-ion cells or batteries and lithium metal cells or batteries found to be damaged or defective to the extent that they no longer conform to the type tested in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Manual of Tests and Criteria shall comply with the provisions of this special provision.
<b>ADR Special regulation 377</b>	Lithium-ion cells or batteries and lithium metal cells or batteries and equipment containing such cells and batteries being carried for disposal or recycling and packed with or without other batteries that are not lithium batteries may be packed in accordance with packing instruction P909 of 4.1.4.1.

## LIBA®BARREL

### Collecting, storing and transporting with the LiBa®Barrel

The LiBa®Barrel is a safe solution for collecting, storing and transporting of defective lithium-ion batteries in accordance with SV 377 ADR.

The barrels are available with a capacity of 6 l, 30 l, 50 l and 212 l and can be closed by using of a clamping ring and a safety catch.

The lid is equipped with a LiBa®Vent pressure relief.



LiBa®Barrel, 50 liter,  
Article no. C62-2074-B

Version (Liter)	Height (mm)	Diameter (mm)	Weight (kg)	Article no.
6	180	230	1,95	<b>C62-2072-B</b>
30	396	328	3,30	<b>C62-2073-B</b>
50	515	375	4,75	<b>C62-2074-B</b>
212	874	605	25,50	<b>C62-2075-B</b>

## LIBA®PAC FOR LITHIUM-ION BATTERIES UP TO 40 KG

With the LiBa®Pac we offer, in combination with the LiBa®Bag, a two-stage packaging for lithium-ion batteries up to 40 kg according to SV 376 and SV 377 ADR. As well as for the shipment of prototypes according to ADR.

The reusable box meets the highest protection requirements in accordance with packing group I (X coding) and prevents the expansion of fire, even in the case of batteries that have reacted.



LiBa®Pac, Size L,  
Article no. C62-2077-B

Size	External dim. L x B x H (mm)	Internal dim. L x B x H (mm)	Gross weight (kg)	Maximum load (kg)	Article no.
S	380 x 290 x 210	340 x 250 x 160	17,0	6,0	<b>C62-2076-B</b>
L	485 x 230 x 210	430 x 185 x 160	20,3	9,3	<b>C62-2077-B</b>
X	500 x 250 x 200	480 x 230 x 170	52,0	40,0	<b>C62-2078-B</b>



## TRANSPORT BOX K 470 - AKKU SAFE

- ◆ For the safe storage and transport of prototypes (ADR P910), defective or damaged lithium-ion batteries in accordance with ADR SV 376 and packing instruction P908.
- ◆ Determination also available for critically defective batteries according to P911.
- ◆ High-quality special container made of aluminium with 3 compartments each 430 x 120 x 120 mm.
- ◆ With fireproof padding and absorbent material made of textured glass fibres.
- ◆ Tested and approved as dangerous goods packaging in accordance with UN regulations, i.e. public transport possible in accordance with regulations.
- ◆ Approval for the transport of critically defective lithium-ion batteries according to P911, SV 376.
- ◆ Fire test (with 814 Wh) passed.



**Transport box K 470 - Akku Safe,  
Article no. C62-2070-B**

Model	External dim. L x B x H (mm)	Internal dim. L x B x H (mm)	Weight (kg)	Article no.
Transport box K 470 - Akku Safe	600 x approx. 600 x approx. 250	550 x 550 x 220	11,5	C62-2070-B

## TRANSPORT BOX K 470 - AKKU SAFE UNIVERSAL

### Approved dangerous goods packaging for lithium-ion batteries UN 3480, UN 3481, UN 3090, UN 3091

- ◆ Suitable for the transport of prototype, defective or damaged lithium-ion batteries, critically defective (acc. to SV 376 and P911 ADR) and batteries for disposal and recycling.
- ◆ High dielectric strength, i.e. also suitable for high-power batteries such as Power Tool batteries.
- ◆ Padding and absorbent material non-flammable, non-electrically conductive and dust-free.
- ◆ Fire test (with 1,300 Wh) passed.



**Transport box K 470 - Akku Safe Universal,  
Article no. C62-2071-B**

Model	External dim. L x B x H (mm)	Internal dim. L x B x H (mm)	Weight (kg)	Article no.
Transport box K 470 - Akku Safe Universal	600 x approx. 400 x approx. 250	550 x 350 x 220	11,5	C62-2071-B

## THE ALL-IN-ONE SOLUTION - LIBA®BOX

The LiBa®Box is suitable for the storage and transport of lithium-ion batteries. It is equipped with a collecting tray, fireproof inner packaging, fire detection and an extinguishing system. This can extinguish a fire and at the same time handle the exhaust gas treatment of the bursting batteries. With this concept, you get a safe complete solution..



**LiBa®Box, Size XL,  
Article no. C62-2082-B**

Size	Dimensions (mm)	Weight (kg)	Article no.
XS	900 x 650 x 553	90	C62-2080-B
M	1200 x 800 x 990	176	C62-2081-B
XL	1200 x 1200 x 1800	350	C62-2082-B
XLs	2000 x 1400 x 990	430	C62-2083-B

### What should be considered when storing pressurized gas cylinders!

Pressurized gas cylinders belong to the things in stock which are subject to strict restrictions due to their tremendous hazard potential. The most important regulations are regulated by TRGS 510. We already have compiled some important extracts from the TRGS 510 below.

#### 4.2 Storage locations and rooms:

- (4) Generally hazardous substances may not be stored in places where this could mean a risk to workers or other persons.
  1. Such places are, in particular, traffic routes. Traffic routes include, among others, stairs, corridors, escape and escape routes, passageways, driveways and narrow courtyards.
  2. Places which are not suitable for the storage are lunch rooms, ready rooms, sanitary rooms, emergency rooms or daytime accommodation.
  3. Hazardous substances may only be stored in workrooms if the storage is compatible with the protection of workers and if it is carried out in special facilities which correspond to the state of the art.

#### 10.1 Field application:

- (1) The regulations are to be observed when storing gases which are labeled with H220, H221, H270, H280 or H281 according to CLP-VO and which are stored in quantities of more than 2.5 l.

#### 10.2 Organizational measures:

- (1) Compressed gas cylinders have to be secured against falling or falling down. The valves have to be protected by a suitable protective device.
- (2) Gases are not to be transferred in the store, furthermore no maintenance work on compressed gas cylinders are to be carried out.
- (3) Acute toxic gases must be kept under lock and key or they have to be stored in such manner that only qualified and reliable persons have access.
- (4) Gases marked with H330 may only be stored in rooms if they have a gas warning device which alerts acoustically and optically when the permissible operating limit values are exceeded.

#### 10.3 Constructional requirements and fire protection:

- (1) For storage in stockrooms
  1. rooms have to be separated from adjoining rooms by at least fire-resisting components (F 30),
  2. components have to be fire-resistant, if there is any danger of explosion or fire hazard in adjoining rooms not intended for the storage of pressurized gas cylinders,
  3. external walls of stockrooms have to be at least fire-retardant. If the safety distance to adjacent plants and installations which incurs danger is at least 5 meters the external wall may consist of non-combustible material.
- (2) Stockrooms outdoors have to keep a safety distance of at least 5 meters to adjacent plants and installations which incurs danger.
- (3) Compressed gas cylinders may only be stored in suitable safety cabinets with a fire-resistance of at least 30 minutes. Acutely toxic gases may only be stored in safety cabinets with an air exchange of 120-fold per hour. Oxidizing or flammable gases may only be stored in technical ventilated safety cabinets with a 10-fold air exchange per hour.
- (4) A maximum of 50 filled compressed gas containers may be stored in rooms below ground level, if
  1. a technical forced ventilation with a 2-fold air exchange per hour is ensured,
  2. for natural ventilation the ventilation openings have to have at least a total cross-section of 10% of the floor area of the room, an aeration is given and the floor is not more than 1.5 m below the ground level or
  3. they are stored in safety cabinets meeting the requirements of DIN EN 14470-2.
- (5) Rooms in which compressed gas containers are stored have to be vented appropriately. A natural ventilation is sufficient if the venting slots with a total cross-section of at least 1/100 of the floor area of the stockroom are leading directly into the open area.

#### 10.4 Special protective measures:

- (1) In the case of acute toxic or flammable gases, protective areas around pressurized gas cylinders are to be installed. These areas must be taken into account in the hazard assessment, for example explosion protection measures may be necessary.



Storage in rooms



Storage outdoors





## 6. Gas cylinder storage systems outdoors...



Our gas cylinder storage systems are available in our standard color RAL 5015 - sky blue (if not specified separately)



Safety cabinets for small gas cylinders  
page 194-195



TRG cells  
page 196-197



Cages and containers for gas cylinders  
page 198-199



Storage system for gas cylinders F 90 steel  
page 200



Gas cylinder storage system concrete  
page 201



Gas cylinder handling /  
Pallets for gas cylinders  
page 202-203



## SAFETY CABINETS FOR SMALL GAS CYLINDERS K-GFS

### For storing propane gas cylinders outdoors

#### Technical description:

- ◆ Constructed completely from galvanized sheet steel
- ◆ Ventilation by means of venting slots above and below the door(s)
- ◆ Door(s) with cylinder lock to prevent unauthorized access
- ◆ Marked with warning symbol as per ASR A1.3



**K-GFS 11,**  
Article no. C27-3213-B



**K-GFS 12,**  
Article no. C27-3214-B



**K-GFS 13,**  
Article no. C27-3215-B



**K-GFS 14,**  
Article no. C27-3216-B



**K-GFS 21,**  
Article no. C27-3217-B



**K-GFS 22,**  
Article no. C27-3218-B

Model	K-GFS 11	K-GFS 12	K-GFS 13	K-GFS 14	K-GFS 21	K-GFS 22
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	460 x 400 x 750	860 x 400 x 750	460 x 400 x 1435	860 x 400 x 1435	1320 x 400 x 1435	1720 x 400 x 1435
Capacity, gas bottles	1 x 11 kg	2 x 11 kg	1 x 33 kg	2 x 33 kg	3 x 33 kg	4 x 33 kg
Number of doors	1	1	1	1	2	2
Weight (kg)	17	22	26	39	65	78
Article no., galvanized	C27-3213-B	C27-3214-B	C27-3215-B	C27-3216-B	C27-3217-B	C27-3218-B



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!



## SAFETY CABINETS FOR SMALL GAS CYLINDERS K-GFS

### For storing propane gas cylinders outdoors

#### Technical description:

- ◆ Constructed completely from galvanized sheet steel
- ◆ Closed back wall and roof
- ◆ Side walls and door(s) with pattern of holes for stipulated ventilation as per TRGS 510
- ◆ Stable floor and intermediate shelf as storage areas
- ◆ Door(s) with cylinder lock to prevent unauthorized access
- ◆ Marked with warning symbol as per ASR A1.3
- ◆ Dismounted delivery for self-assembly according to supplied instructions



K-GFS 10,  
Article no. C27-3210-B



K-GFS 10,  
Article no. C27-3210-B



K-GFS 20,  
Article no. C27-3211-B



K-GFS 20,  
Article no. C27-3211-B



K-GFS 20, Article no. C27-3211-B,  
with optional cylinder holder

Model	K-GFS 10	K-GFS 20
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	860 x 720 x 1435	1710 x 720 x 1435
Capacity, 11 kg gas bottles	10	20
Capacity, 33 kg gas bottles	4	9
Door(s)	1 DIN right	double door
Weight (kg)	60	105
Article no., galvanized	C27-3210-B	C27-3211-B
<b>Accessory</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>
Cylinder holder for 2 gas cylinder	C27-3212-B	C27-3212-B



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

TRG 700 / TRG 1050 / TRG 1400

For the storage of pressurized gas cylinders as per TRGS 510 indoors and outdoors

- ◆ Outer body made from galvanized sheet steel, powder-coated in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Door(s) completely made from sheet steel or sheet steel door with plexi glass cutout
- ◆ High corrosion protection
- ◆ Can also be used indoors depending on defined fire load - see TRGS 510, DGUV and TRGS 526
- ◆ Storage and operation even without compliance of protection zones as per TRGS 510
- ◆ Roof inclined towards front
- ◆ Stainless steel floor to prevent impact damage
- ◆ Ventilation by means of ventilation slots in the door(s) and below the roof
- ◆ Cabinet roof prepared for on-site technical forced ventilation system (DN 80)
- ◆ Door(s) with cylinder lock
- ◆ Marked with warning symbol as per ASR A1.3
- ◆ **Fully equipped TRG cells:**
  - 2 x vertical c-rails on back wall
  - 2 x height- adjustable, horizontal c-rails for mounting fittings
  - 1 x cylinder holder (tension belt) for 50 liters gas cylinders
  - Outlets in roof for pipe penetration (ø 25 mm) including filler plug



TRG 700, Article no. C27-3300-B



TRG 1050, Article no. C27-3302-B



TRG 1400, Article no. C27-3301-B



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!

TRG 700 / TRG 1050 / TRG 1400

For storage of pressurized gas cylinders in accordance with TRGS 510 indoors and outdoors



TRG 700,  
Article no. C27-3306-B



TRG 1050,  
Article no. C27-3302-B,  
with two optional  
side-mounted shelves,  
Article no. C27-3309-B



TRG 1400, Article no. C27-3301-B,  
with two optional side-mounted shelves,  
Article no. C27-3309-B



TRG 1050,  
Article no. C27-3302-B,  
with optional  
suspended shelf,  
Article no. C27-3304-B



Gas cells (G 30)  
can be found  
on page 141!



Top view of the roof with prepared  
pipe penetrations and exhaust air  
connection

Model	TRG 700	TRG 1050	TRG 1400
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	700 x 400 x 2050	1050 x 400 x 2050	1400 x 400 x 2050
Door/s	1 DIN right	double door	double door
Pipe penetrations	5	8	10
Capacity 50 liter gas cylinders	up to 2	up to 3	up to 4
Weight (kg)	65	90	120
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>			
Article no., door/s sheet steel			
RAL 7035 - light grey	C27-3300-B	C27-3302-B	C27-3301-B
Article no., door/s sheet steel			
RAL 7035 - light grey with plexiglass segment	C27-3306-B	C27-3307-B	C27-3308-B
<b>Accessories</b>			
Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Suspended shelf*	C27-3303-B	C27-3304-B	C27-3305-B
Side-mounted shelf	C27-3309-B	C27-3309-B	C27-3309-B

\*) regarding entire width of particular gas cylinder safety cabinet, made from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey



## CAGES FOR GAS CYLINDERS

Gas cylinders are included in the group of goods that are subject to strict storage regulations because of their great potential risks. Therefore gas cylinders must not be stored in basements, garages or work spaces. This means that gas cylinder cabinets and containers are intended for outdoor use and comply with the requirements of TRGS 510 for an outdoor storage facility.

- ◆ Welded profile steel construction
- ◆ Side walls and roof made from galvanized and painted sheet steel
- ◆ Back wall made from galvanized and coated trapezoidal sheet
- ◆ Grid-type door(s)
- ◆ Cantilever arm compartment divider with safety chains (folding)
- ◆ Lifting attachment for cranes as standard
- ◆ Single or double door depending on version



**Complies with TRGS 510  
(Technical Rules for Pressurized Gases)**

**Delivered fully assembled!**



**FCG 16.21, without BG\*,  
Article no. C27-3104-B**



**FCG 6.08, without BG\*,  
Article no. C27-3101-B**



**FCG 16.21, with BG\*\*, Article no. C27-3134-B,  
with optional drive-on ramp**

### Gas cylinder safety cages for individual cylinders

Model	FCG 6.08	FCG 8.11	FCG 12.11	FCG 16.21	FCG 24.21	FCG 32.21
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	860 x 1050 x 2055	1125 x 1050 x 2055	1125 x 1250 x 2055	2100 x 1050 x 2055	2100 x 1250 x 2055	2100 x 1480 x 2055
Capacity, gas cylinders Ø 220	6	8	12	16	24	32
Door version	1 DIN right	1 DIN right	1 DIN right	double door	double door	double door
Weight (kg)	155	170	180	235	245	280
<b>Article no., without BG*, painted</b>	<b>C27-3101-B</b>	<b>C27-3102-B</b>	<b>C27-3103-B</b>	<b>C27-3104-B</b>	<b>C27-3105-B</b>	<b>C27-3106-B</b>
<b>Article no., with BG**, painted</b>	<b>C27-3131-B</b>	<b>C27-3132-B</b>	<b>C27-3133-B</b>	<b>C27-3134-B</b>	<b>C27-3135-B</b>	<b>C27-3136-B</b>

### Accessory for FCG with base group

Accessory for FCG with base group	Article no.
Galvanized drive-on ramp, W x D x H (mm) = 750 x 740 x 130	<b>C27-3140-B</b>

\* = without base group

\*\* = with base group



Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!



## CAGES / CONTAINERS FOR GAS CYLINDERS

- ◆ Technical description as gas cylinder cages on page 194
- ◆ Very stable execution complies with TRGS 510

**Delivered fully assembled!**



**Complies with TRGS 510  
(Technical Rules for Pressurized Gases)**

**FCG 30.13,  
with base group,  
Article no. C27-3121-B,  
with optional drive-on ramp**



### Gas cylinder cages for cylinder pallets and individual cylinders

Model	FCG 15.13	FCG 30.13
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1400 x 1400 x 2055	2700 x 1400 x 2055
Capacity, gas cylinder pallets	1	2
Capacity, gas cylinders Ø 220	15	30
Door version	double door	double door
Weight (kg)	225	300
Article no., without BG*, painted	C27-3118-B	C27-3119-B
Article no., with BG**, painted	C27-3120-B	C27-3121-B

Accessory for FCG with base group	Article no.
Galvanized drive-on ramp, W x D x H (mm) = 750 x 740 x 130	C27-3140-B



**FCG-E.6.96, with base group,  
Article no. C27-3112-B, with optional drive-on ramp**

### Gas cylinder container for cylinder pallets and individual cylinders

Model	FCG-E.3.48	FCG-E.6.96
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	3120 x 1440 x 2400	6220 x 1440 x 2400
Capacity, gas cylinder pallets	2 and 4 gas cylinder	4 and 8 gas cylinder
Capacity, gas cylinders Ø 220	48	96
Door version	double door	sliding door, two-piece
Weight (kg)	760	1500
Article no., without BG*, painted	C27-3111-B	C27-3113-B
Article no., with BG**, painted	C27-3110-B	C27-3112-B

\* = without base group    \*\* = with base group

Accessory for FCG with base group	Article no.
Galvanized drive-on ramp, W x D x H (mm) = 880 x 845 x 205	C27-3141-B



**FCG-E.3.48, with base group, Article no. C27-3110-B**



## ROOF, SIDEWALLS AND BACK WALLS IN F90 VERSION

- ◆ For regular storage outdoors of pressurized gas cylinders in accordance with TRGS 510
- ◆ Roof and walls in fire-resistant version as per DIN 4102
- ◆ Cantilever arm compartment divider with safety chains (fold out)
- ◆ Mounted delivery
- ◆ Lockable grilled door
- ◆ With hinged or double-hinged door depending on version

**Delivered fully assembled!**



**Installation directly next to building without safety distance!**

**GFL-F90-6.08,  
Article no. C66-2010-A**



**GFL-F90-24.21,  
Article no. C66-2014-A,  
with optional partition wall**



**GFL-F90 with closed door  
(available for all types, price on request)**



**GFL-F90 in special design**

Model	GFL-F90-6.08	GFL-F90-8.11	GFL-F90-12.11	GFL-F90-16.21	GFL-F90-24.21	GFL-F90-32.21
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1120 x 1270 x 2310	1370 x 1270 x 2310	1370 x 1420 x 2310	2390 x 1270 x 2310	2390 x 1420 x 2310	2390 x 1620 x 2310
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	800 x 920 x 2000	1050 x 920 x 2000	1050 x 1080 x 2000	2050 x 920 x 2000	2050 x 1080 x 2000	2050 x 1230 x 2000
Door version	Hinged door DIN right	Hinged door DIN right	Hinged door DIN right	Double-hinged door	Double-hinged door	Double-hinged door
Capacity, gas cylinders ø 220 mm	6	8	12	16	24	32
<b>Article no., painted, without base group</b>	<b>C66-2000-A</b>	<b>C66-2001-A</b>	<b>C66-2002-A</b>	<b>C66-2003-A</b>	<b>C66-2004-A</b>	<b>C66-2005-A</b>
<b>Article no., painted, with base group</b>	<b>C66-2010-A</b>	<b>C66-2011-A</b>	<b>C66-2012-A</b>	<b>C66-2013-A</b>	<b>C66-2014-A</b>	<b>C66-2015-A</b>

Accessories	Article no.
Ramp, galvanized	<b>C66-2020-A</b>
Partition wall depth 920 mm: GFL-F90-6.08/-8.11/-16.21	<b>C66-2021-A</b>
Partition wall depth 1080 mm: GFL-F90-12.11/-24.21	<b>C66-2022-A</b>
Partition wall depth 1230 mm: GFL-F90-32.21	<b>C66-2023-A</b>





Explanations see practical informations on page 6 and 84!



## GAS CYLINDER STORAGE SYSTEM CONCRETE

The storage of pressurized gas cylinders is regulated by Technical Regulations for Pressurized Gases (TRGS 510). That is to say: Gas cylinders have to be placed on even ground and be secured against tilting. E.g. stored in gas cylinder pallets, positioned with security chain.

- ◆ Whole construction made from reinforced concrete strength class C 30/37
- ◆ Walls F30 fire resistant according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Integrated weather-protecting canopy roof
- ◆ Exterior surface with spray plaster, interior surface painted
- ◆ Including roof coating and drainage
- ◆ Lockable, grid-type double doors galvanized
- ◆ Retaining bracket with safety chain as additional separation
- ◆ Turn-key mounted delivery

Flexible storing of single gas cylinders and/or gas cylinder pallets by movable cantilevers is possible.



**GFL-B-50.28,**  
**Article no. C62-4020-A**



**GFL-B-50.28,**  
**Article no. C62-4020-A,**  
**with optional drive-on ramp**



**Gas cylinder pallets can  
be found on page 203!**

<b>Model</b>	<b>GFL-B-50.28</b>
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2980 x 1700 x 2560
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2820 x 1600 x 2172
Capacity 50 liter gas cylinders	50 cylinders
Gas cylinder pallet	or 1 pallet and 20 cylinders or 2 pallets
<b>Article no.</b>	<b>C62-4020-A</b>
<b>Accessory</b>	<b>Article no.</b>
Drive-on ramp galvanized W x D (mm) = 950 x 1150	<b>C62-4021-A</b>



**GFL-B-50.28,**  
**Article no. C62-4020-A,**  
**with optional drive-on ramp**

## GAS CYLINDER ROLLER

- ◆ For safe transport of steel cylinders
- ◆ Welded steel frame construction powder-coated RAL 5012
- ◆ Cylinder holder with securing chain
- ◆ Safety handle according to applicable safety regulations
- ◆ Wheels mounted on roller bearings
- ◆ GFR27-V suitable for propane gas bottles (Platform L x W = 350 x 350 mm)



**GFR40-V,**  
Article no. B69-6430-A



**GFR40-L,**  
Article no. B69-6431-A



**GFR10-V,**  
Article no. B69-6432-A



**GFR27-V,**  
Article no. B69-6433-A

Model	GFR40-V	GFR40-L	GFR10-V	GFR27-V
Bottle content (l)	40	40	10	27 / 50
Gas cylinders Ø (mm)	140 - 250	140 - 250	140	320
Dimensions W x H (mm)	485 x 1140	485 x 1140	470 x 1050	505 x 955
Wheels	solid rubber tires	pneumatic tires	solid rubber tires	solid rubber tires
Wheel Ø (mm)	200	200	200	200
Article no.	B69-6430-A	B69-6431-A	B69-6432-A	B69-6433-A

## GAS CYLINDER CART

- ◆ For safe transport of steel cylinders
- ◆ Welded steel frame construction powder-coated RAL 5012
- ◆ Cylinder holder for 2 gas bottles with securing chain
- ◆ Safety handle according to applicable safety regulations
- ◆ Wheels mounted on roller bearings, solid rubbers tires
- ◆ With practical tool box
- ◆ GSW50-VS with support wheel (Ø 200 mm)

Model	GSW50-VO	GSW50-VS
Bottle content (l)	40 / 50	40 / 50
Gas cylinders Ø (mm)	210 - 250	210 - 250
Dimensions W x H (mm)	730 x 1345	735 x 1345
Wheel Ø (mm)	380	380
Article no.	B69-6434-A	B69-6435-A



**GSW50-VO,**  
Article no. B69-6434-A



**GSW50-VS,**  
Article no. B69-6435-A

## GAS CYLINDER BARROW

- ◆ For safe transport of steel cylinders
- ◆ Welded steel frame construction powder-coated RAL 5012
- ◆ Cylinder holder for 1 or 2 gas bottles with securing chain
- ◆ Safety handle according to applicable safety regulations
- ◆ Wheels mounted on roller bearings, solid rubber tires
- ◆ With support wheel (Ø 160 mm)
- ◆ GFK1-VS with tilt adjustment through spring lock

Model	GFK1-VS	GFK2-VS
Number of gas cylinders	1	2
Gas cylinders Ø (mm)	286	230 / 380
Load (kg)	150	200
Dimensions W x H (mm)	500 x 1190	915 x 1310
Wheel Ø x height (mm)	250 x 60	380 x 80
Article no.	B69-6436-A	B69-6437-A



**GFK1-VS,**  
Article no. B69-6436-A



**GFK2-VS,**  
Article no. B69-6437-A



## GAS CYLINDER PALLET GFP-1211

### For the storage and transport of propane gas cylinders

- ◆ Solid frame construction, fire galvanized
- ◆ Accessible by foot construction with fork-lift truck or hand pallet truck
- ◆ Capacity: 12 pieces gas cylinders, 11 kg or 20 pieces gas cylinders 5 kg
- ◆ Dimensions: W x D x H (mm) = 1230 x 1015 x 975
- ◆ Weight: 61 kg



Article no.  
B69-6410-A

## GAS CYLINDER PALLET GFP-2411

### For the storage and transport of propane gas cylinders

- ◆ Solid frame construction, fire galvanized
- ◆ Grid-sidewalls
- ◆ Roof from galvanized trapezoidal sheet
- ◆ Grilled double-hinged door lockable with padlock
- ◆ 2 storage levels
- ◆ Accessible by foot construction with fork-lift truck or hand pallet truck
- ◆ Capacity: 24 pieces gas cylinders 11 kg or 40 pieces gas cylinders 5 kg
- ◆ Dimensions: W x D x H (mm) = 1245 x 1015 x 1760
- ◆ Weight: 120 kg



Article no. B69-6411-A

## GAS CYLINDER PALLET GFP-1233

### For the storage and transport of 33 kg gas cylinders

- ◆ Solid frame construction, fire galvanized
- ◆ Accessible by foot construction with fork-lift truck or hand pallet truck
- ◆ Capacity: 12 pieces gas cylinders 33 kg
- ◆ Dimensions W x D x H (mm) = 1400 x 1060 x 1710
- ◆ Weight: 110 kg



Article no.  
B69-6412-A

## GAS CYLINDER PALLET GFP-1250

### For the storage and transport of 50 kg gas cylinders

- ◆ Solid frame construction, fire galvanized
- ◆ Accessible by foot construction with fork-lift truck or hand pallet truck
- ◆ Integrated hinged ramp
- ◆ Capacity: 12 pieces gas cylinders 50 kg
- ◆ Dimensions: W x D x H (mm) = 1015 x 810 x 1150
- ◆ Weight: 90 kg



Article no.  
B69-6413-A



Tension belt for all types,  
available as accessory,  
length 3 m,  
Article no. Z50-1921-A

## PRACTICAL INFORMATION 12

The question which hazardous substances are allowed to be stored together in stores as well as bearing sections, is very important for the design of storage places referring to hazardous substances. It is specified in numbers of regulations, laws and technical.

Basically, the following essential requirements have to be met when clustering hazardous substances:

- Hazardous substances may only be stored together if this does not result in a risk increase
- Substances of the same LGK or substances of different LGKs for which separate storage is not required may not be combined as well if this can lead to a substantial risk increase. This is given when the substances, e.g.
  1. require different extinguishing agents,
  2. require different temperature conditions,
  3. react with the formation of flammable or toxic gases or
  4. react with formation of a fire.
- Separated storage is provided when different materials are separated from one another in the same storage section by a sufficient distance or by barriers (e.g. by means of walls, cabinets made from non-combustible material, products of non-combustible substances of LGK 12 or 13) or by storage in separate collecting rooms.
- Separate storage is provided when substances are stored in different storage sections with a fire resistance duration or capability of at least 90 minutes.

As you can see below you will be able to define quickly and clearly the permissibility of clustering concerning the different substances by means of a simplified list. Please have a look at the TRGS 510 for further information on „constrained clustering“.

### Overviews of clustering dependent on storage class

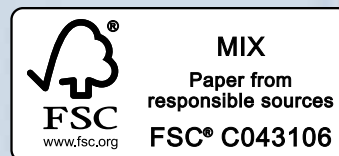
Storage class		10-13	13	12	11	10	8B	8A	7	6.2	6.1D	6.1C	6.1B	6.1A	5.2	5.1C	5.1B	5.1A	4.3	4.2	4.1B	4.1A	3	2B	2A	1	
Explosive substances	1	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Yellow
Gases	2A	Yellow	Green	Green	Yellow	Red	Green	Yellow	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Yellow	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Yellow	Yellow	
Aerosols	2B	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Red	Red	Green	Green	Green	Green	Red	Yellow	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Green	Green		
Flammable liquid substances	3	Yellow	Green	Green	Yellow	Green	Green	Green	Red	Red	Yellow	Green	Red	Green	Red	Red	Yellow	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Green			
Other explosive substances	4.1A	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Yellow	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Yellow	Yellow				
Flammable solid or desensitized substances	4.1B	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Red	Red	Yellow	Green	Red	Yellow	Yellow	Red	Yellow	Red	Yellow	Yellow	Green						
Self-igniting substances	4.2	Yellow	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Red	Red	Yellow	Yellow	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Yellow	Green						
Substances which form flammable gases in contact with water	4.3	Yellow	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Red	Red	Yellow	Yellow	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Green							
Intensive oxidizing substances	5.1A	Red	Green	Green	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Green	Green								
Oxidizing substances	5.1B	Yellow	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Green	Yellow	Red	Red	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Red	Yellow	Green										
Ammonium nitrate and ammonium nitrate containing substances	5.1C	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Yellow											
Organic peroxides and self-reactive substances	5.2	Yellow	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Green												
Combustible acute toxic substances	6.1A	Yellow	Green	Green	Yellow	Green	Green	Green	Red	Red	Green	Green	Green	Green													
Incombustible acute toxic substances	6.1B	Yellow	Green	Green	Yellow	Green	Green	Green	Red	Red	Green	Green	Green														
Combustible toxic or chronic active substances	6.1C	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Red	Red	Green	Green															
Incombustible toxic or chronic active substances	6.1D	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Red	Red	Green																
Infectious substances	6.2	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Green																	
Radioactive substances	7	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Yellow																		
Combustible caustic substances	8A	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green																			
Incombustible caustic substances	8B	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green																				
Combustible liquids unless LGK 3	10	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green																					
Combustible solids	11	Green	Green	Green	Green																						
Incombustible liquids	12	Green	Green	Green																							
Incombustible solids	13	Green	Green																								
Other combustible and incombustible substances	10-13	Green																									

- Separate storage required
- Clustering permitted
- Constrained clustering permitted

The concept is based on assigning respective substances to so called storage classes (LGK) apparent from related safety data sheet or is to be determined as per TRGS 510, annex 2. In the overview for each LKG a statement is given, whether clustering with each of the remaining LKG is permitted generally, a prohibition of clustering exists (separate storage is requested!) or a restriction is to be observed (e.g. separate storage is requested when storing in the same storage section).

- A**
- Acid and alkali cabinets.....86-88
  - Acid-resistant PE-insert.....62-63, 65, 74, 76-83,  
.....90-91, 112-116, 119, 123
  - Active storage.....84, 157, 159
  - Akku Safe.....191
  - Akku Safe Universal.....191
  - Airbag cabinet.....138
  - Attachment adapter.....137
  - Automatic thermal closing mechanism.....90-97, 102-109, 112-135, 141
- B**
- Battery concrete cabinet.....188-189
- C**
- Cabinet for IBC/KTC outdoor storage.....148
  - Cabinets for acid and alkalis.....86-88
  - Cabinets for airbags.....138
  - Cabinets for chemicals and poisons.....74-83, 90-91
  - Cabinets for hazardous substances.....92-97, 102-109, 112-135, 138, 141
  - Cabinets for pesticides.....74
  - Cabinets for pressurized gas cylinders.....141, 194-197
  - Cabinets for small gas cylinders outdoors.....194-195
  - Cabinets PE.....43
  - Cages for gas cylinders.....198-199
  - Can support.....56, 58-61
  - Carts.....18, 39
  - Cells for gas cylinders.....196-197
  - Checklist.....12
  - Chemicals and poisons cabinet.....74-83, 90-91
  - Collision protection.....61, 66-68
  - Collision protection corner.....66-68
  - Combi cabinets.....92-97
  - Compact sump pallets.....16-17
  - Compartment for documents.....19, 44, 112-115, 148
  - Containers for gas cylinders.....199
  - Convection heating.....157, 167
  - Corridor lining.....173
  - Corridor roof.....173
  - Cover panel.....93, 95-97
  - Cover plate.....102-107, 112-115, 124-135
  - Cross connectors.....22-24, 35
- D**
- Depots for hazardous substances.....146-147
  - DIN EN 14470-1.....98
  - Drive-on corner.....22-24
  - Drive-on ramps.....22-24, 28, 35, 156, 179, 198-201
  - Drum cabinets steel.....19, 82, 116-120, 122
  - Drum cabinets type 90.....116-120, 122
  - Drum carts.....18, 39
  - Drum pallet.....23-24
  - Drum racks.....56-61, 66-67
  - Drum roller.....39
  - Drum stands PE.....38
  - Drum stands steel.....17
- E**
- Edge clips.....22-24, 35
  - Electrical heating / cooling chamber for drum storage.....168-169
  - Electrical installations.....157, 179, 182-183
  - Electric heating.....157, 179, 182-183
  - Element connectors.....22-24, 35
  - Emergency opening device.....118, 121
  - Environmental cabinets.....74
  - Environmental cabinets PE.....43
  - Exhaust fan set, outdoor storage.....148
  - Ex-proof illumination.....157, 179, 182-183
  - Ex-proof ventilation.....157, 179, 182-183
  - External switchbox.....157, 167, 182-183
- Extraction fans.....136
- F**
- F30 cabinets.....90-93, 102-109
  - F30 gas cylinder storage systems concrete.....197
  - F90 cabinets.....94-97, 112-135, 138-139, 188-189
  - F90 container.....179-185
  - F90 gas cylinder storage system steel.....200
  - Fans.....136
  - Filling racks.....58-61
  - Filling stands.....27
  - Filling stations.....56
  - Filling unit PE.....40-41
  - Filter attachments for safety cabinets.....137
  - Fire protection containers steel.....179-183
  - Fire protection container with compartments.....184-185
  - Fire protection requirements.....12, 84
  - Fire resistant cabinets.....90-97, 102-109, 112-135, 138-139
  - Fire resistant gas cylinder cabinets.....141
  - Flammable, easily flammable, highly flammable.....142
  - Floor safety elements.....22-24
  - Floor safety elements PE.....35
  - Frost-free outdoor storage.....154-155, 157, 166-167
  - Fume cupboard underbench cabinets.....86
- G**
- G30 cabinets.....141
  - Gas cylinder barrow.....202
  - Gas cylinder cabinets outdoors.....194-197
  - Gas cylinder cages.....198-199
  - Gas cylinder cart.....202
  - Gas cylinder containers.....199
  - Gas cylinder handling.....202-203
  - Gas cylinder pallets.....203
  - Gas cylinder roller.....202
  - Gas cylinder storage indoors.....141
  - Gas cylinder storage system concrete.....201
  - Gas cylinder storage system F90 outdoors.....200
- H**
- Hazardous substances cabinets.....92-97, 102-109, 112-135, 138, 141
  - Hazardous substances depots.....146-147
  - Hazardous substances filter attachment.....137
  - Hazardous substances pallet racks.....66-68
  - Hazardous substances shelving units.....48-55
  - Hazardous substances stations.....144-145
  - Hazardous substances stations PE.....44-45
  - Heated chambers.....168-169
  - Heating.....157, 167, 179, 182-183
  - Horizontal drum storage.....56, 58-61, 117-118, 120, 122, 163
- I**
- IBC cabinet F90.....123
  - IBC cabinet outdoors.....148
  - IBC containers.....164-167, 183-185
  - IBC filling stand.....27
  - IBC pallet racks.....68
  - IBC stations PE.....44-45
  - IBC sump pallets.....26-30
  - IBC sumps PE.....40-41
  - IBC sumps steel.....26-28, 30
  - Indoor water protection compartment container.....70
  - Inserts PE.....62-63, 65, 74, 76-83, 90-91, 112-116, 119, 123
  - Insulated containers.....166-167
  - Insulated storehouses.....154-155
- J**
- K**
- KTC cabinet F90.....123

KTC cabinet outdoors.....	148	Safety storage depots.....	146-147
KTC containers.....	164-167, 183-185	Safety storehouses.....	149-155
KTC filling stand.....	27	Safety underbench cabinets.....	108-109, 128-135
KTC pallet racks.....	68	Shelvings.....	48-69, 156, 179
KTC stations PE.....	44-45	Slotted shelf.....	53
KTC sump pallets.....	26-30	Special containers.....	170-171
KTC sumps PE.....	40-41	Stackable water protection sump pallets.....	20
KTC sumps steel.....	26-28, 30	Stacking racks.....	58-59
<b>L</b>		Stainless steel shelving.....	53
Lamp ex-proof.....	157, 179, 182-183	Stainless steel sump pallets.....	30
Large-volume sump pallets.....	28	Standing drum storage indoors.....	70
LED lamp.....	157	Steel and plant construction.....	172-176
Legal basis.....	46	Steel drum cabinets.....	19, 82, 116-120, 122
LiBa®Barrel.....	190	Steel drum stands.....	17
LiBa®Box.....	191	Steel sumps.....	14-30
LiBa®Pac.....	190	Storage indoors.....	84
<b>M</b>		Storage of flammable liquids.....	84
Mobile filling.....	25	Storage of pressurized gas cylinders.....	140-141, 194-201
Mobile PE sumps.....	39	Storage outdoors.....	84
Modular surface protection system.....	25	Storage system for gas cylinders F30 concrete.....	201
Moisture-proof lamp.....	157	Storage system for gas cylinders F90 steel.....	200
<b>N</b>		Sump capacity.....	46, 99
Natural ventilation.....	147-148, 152-153, 159-162, 164-165	Sump pallets.....	15-17, 26-28
<b>O</b>		Sump pallets for KTC.....	26-27, 30, 40-41
Outdoor storage systems.....	144-176, 179-187, 194-201	Sumps.....	14-43
<b>P</b>		Sumps PE.....	33-43
Pallet racks.....	66-68	Sumps stainless steel.....	30
Pallet sumps.....	15-17, 26-28, 30	Sump trays.....	14
Passive storage.....	84, 159	Surface protection system.....	25
PE cabinets.....	43	Suspension sumps.....	65
PE drum stands.....	38	Switch box.....	157, 167, 179, 182-183
PE environmental cabinets.....	43	<b>T</b>	
PE filling unit.....	40-41	Tanking area.....	25
PE floor safety elements.....	35	Technical forced ventilation.....	99, 157, 163, 179, 182-183
PE hazardous substances stations.....	44-45	Technical rules for flammable liquids.....	99
PE inserts.....	62-63, 65, 74, 76-83, 90-91, 112-116, 119, 123	Tension belt.....	18, 20, 196-197, 203
PE stations.....	44-45	Thermo containers.....	166-167
Pesticides cabinets.....	74	Thermo safety storehouses.....	154-155
PE sumps.....	33-37, 39-43, 64	Tool box for welder carts.....	202
PE sumps for drums.....	34-37, 39	Transport box.....	191
PE sumps for KTC/IBC.....	40-41	TRG cells.....	196-197
PE sump trays.....	33-34	Type 30 cabinets.....	90-93, 102-109
Plant.....	172-176	Type 90 cabinets.....	94-97, 112-135, 138-139
Plastic drum roller.....	39	<b>U</b>	
Poison compartment.....	92-95	Underbench cabinets.....	75, 86, 108-109, 128-135
Practical information.....	6-9, 12, 46, 72, 84, 98-100, 140, 142, 159, 186, 192, 204	<b>V</b>	
Projects.....	172-176	Ventilation ex-proof.....	99, 136, 157, 163, 179, 182-183
Pull-out shelves.....	80-81, 86-88, 93, 95-97, 106-107, 124-127	Ventilation of hazardous substances storage systems.....	159
Push-in sumps.....	59	Vertical drum storage.....	14-24, 28-30, 34-37, 39, 44-45, 62, 64-67, 70, 82, 91, 116, 118-119, 122
Push-through protection.....	66-68	Vertical drum storage outdoors.....	144-147, 150-155, 160-162, 166-171
<b>Q</b>		<b>W</b>	
<b>R</b>		Walk-in fire protection container.....	179-181
Rack base sumps for pallet racks.....	42, 62-64	Water protection compartment containers.....	160-167, 170-171
Ramps.....	22-24, 28, 35, 156, 179, 198-201	Water protection compartment containers indoors.....	70
Rotating drum support.....	18, 61	Water protection sump pallets.....	20-21
Rotating turntable.....	92, 94	<b>X</b>	
<b>S</b>		<b>Y</b>	
Safe compartment.....	102-105, 112-115	<b>Z</b>	
Safety box.....	90-91		
Safety cabinets.....	92-97, 102-109, 112-135, 138-139, 141		
Safety chain.....	20, 198-201		
Safety distance.....	84, 192		



**Responsible for the content:**

LACONT Umwelttechnik GmbH, Egeln

**Images:**

LACONT Umwelttechnik GmbH, Fotolia (Author: VRD, gudrun, Antonio Nardelli, kartoxjm, Iklyt); Pixabay (Author: Robert Forster); Adobe Stock

Images are subject to copyright and may only be used with explicit consent of company LACONT Umwelttechnik GmbH.

No liability is assumed for possible printing errors, color deviations, product changes and technical developments! The products are delivered without containers and decoration!

## Authorized LACONT dealers in Europe

